Unica V12.1 Macros
User Guide
## Contents

**Chapter 1. Using macros in Unica Campaign** ................................................................. 1

- Macro function summaries for Unica Campaign .......................................................... 1
  - Statistical Functions ........................................................................................................ 1
  - Math and Trigonometric Functions .................................................................................. 2
  - String Functions ............................................................................................................. 8
  - Date and Time Functions ............................................................................................... 10
  - Grouping Functions ........................................................................................................ 12
  - Miscellaneous Functions .............................................................................................. 12
- Macro function parameters for Unica Campaign ......................................................... 13
  - Format Specifications ..................................................................................................... 13
  - Use of Constants ............................................................................................................ 14

**Chapter 2. Using macros in Unica Interact** ................................................................. 16

- Macro function summaries for Unica Interact ............................................................. 16
  - Statistical Functions ...................................................................................................... 16
  - Math and Trigonometric Functions ............................................................................... 17
  - String Functions ........................................................................................................... 18
  - Date and Time Functions .............................................................................................. 19
  - Miscellaneous Functions ............................................................................................. 20
- Macro function parameters for Unica Interact ............................................................. 20
  - Format Specifications .................................................................................................... 21
  - Use of Constants .......................................................................................................... 22

**Chapter 3. Macros Reference** .................................................................................. 23

- Valid Date Format Keywords ......................................................................................... 23
ABS macro........................................................................................................... 26
ACOS macro........................................................................................................ 28
ACOT macro........................................................................................................ 30
ADD_MONTHS macro.......................................................................................... 32
AND macro........................................................................................................ 35
ASIN macro........................................................................................................ 37
ATAN macro........................................................................................................ 39
AVG macro.......................................................................................................... 41
BETWEEN macro................................................................................................ 44
BIT_AND macro.................................................................................................. 45
BIT_NOT macro.................................................................................................... 47
BIT_OR macro...................................................................................................... 49
BIT_XOR macro................................................................................................... 51
CEILING macro................................................................................................... 53
COLUMN macro.................................................................................................. 55
COS macro.......................................................................................................... 57
COSH macro........................................................................................................ 59
COT macro.......................................................................................................... 61
COUNT macro..................................................................................................... 63
CURRENT_DATE macro....................................................................................... 65
CURRENT_DAY macro......................................................................................... 66
CURRENT_JULIAN macro.................................................................................... 67
CURRENT_MONTH macro.................................................................................... 68
CURRENT_TIME macro....................................................................................... 69

Date setting on your web application.................................................................. 69
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY macro</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR macro</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT macro</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN macro</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_STRING macro</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_BETWEEN macro</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_FROMNOW macro</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_INTERVAL macro</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYOF macro</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTANCE macro</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIV macro</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ macro</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP macro</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNALCALLOUT macro</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTORIAL macro</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR macro</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT macro</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION macro</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE macro</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET macro</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPBY macro</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPBY_WHERE macro</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT macro</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF macro</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN macro</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT macro</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERSE macro</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS macro</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISERROR macro</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISODD macro</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISEVEN macro</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISODD macro</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE macro</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE macro</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN or LOG macro</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2 macro</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10 macro</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER macro</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT macro</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIM macro</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX macro</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN macro</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN macro</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUS macro</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD macro</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTHOF macro</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT macro</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE macro</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT macro</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NUMBER macro................................................................. 159
OR macro........................................................................... 169
POSITION macro............................................................... 171
PLUS macro....................................................................... 173
POWER macro.................................................................... 175
RANDOM macro................................................................. 178
RANDOM_GAUSS macro..................................................... 180
ROUND macro..................................................................... 181
ROWNUM macro................................................................. 183
RTRIM macro...................................................................... 183
SIGN macro........................................................................ 184
SIN macro........................................................................... 185
SINH macro......................................................................... 187
COUNT_DIM macro............................................................. 189
SORT macro......................................................................... 190
SQRT macro........................................................................ 191
STDV or STDEV macro....................................................... 192
STRING_CONCAT macro...................................................... 195
STRING_HEAD macro.......................................................... 197
STRING_LENGTH macro....................................................... 199
STRING_PROPER macro....................................................... 200
STRING_SEG macro............................................................. 201
STRING_TAIL macro............................................................ 203
SUBSTR or SUBSTRING macro.............................................. 205
SUM macro.......................................................................... 206
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAN macro</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH macro</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL macro</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE macro</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER macro</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIANCE macro</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAY macro</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAYOF macro</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR macro</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAROF macro</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Index**
Chapter 1. Using macros in Unica Campaign

This chapter provides usage information about Unica Campaign macros. Be sure to read this chapter before you attempt to use macros in Unica Campaign.

Macro function summaries for Unica Campaign

The tables in this section summarize the macro functions by category.

Detailed reference pages for each macro function are provided in alphabetical order in Macros Reference (on page 23).

⚠️ Important: Macros can apply to both Unica Campaign and Unica Interact or to only one of these products. The macro descriptions identify the products in which they are available.

See Macro function parameters for Unica Campaign (on page 13) for information about the macro function input parameters.

Statistical Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>Single value in a new column.</td>
<td>Counts the number of values in a specified data range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the maximum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the minimum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDV or STDEV</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the standard deviation of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIANCE</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the variance of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Math and Trigonometric Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the absolute value of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the arc cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACOT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the arc cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the arc sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the arc tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Calculates the arithmetic mean or average of the cells in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Compares two values to determine whether the provided value is between two other values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEILING</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the ceiling of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Creates new columns, vertically concatenating the input values in each column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSH</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>One column containing a single value</td>
<td>Counts the number of cells containing values in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the natural number (e) raised to the contents of each cell in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTORIAL</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the factorial of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the floor of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the integer value (rounded down) of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERSE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the negative of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the log base2 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the log base10 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the maximum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the minimum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>One column with the specified number of values</td>
<td>Returns the specified number of random numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM_GAUSS</td>
<td>One column with the specified number of values</td>
<td>Returns the specified number of random values from a Gaussian distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the rounded value of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the sign (positive or negative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINF</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQRT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the square root of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDV or STDEV</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the standard deviation of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic tangent of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Macro Name
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIANCE</td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the variance of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### String Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Provides output formatting control for both numbers and strings (such as output width, alignment, numeric precision, decimal point symbol, grouping symbol, and so on). Returns the formatted output string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Determines whether a text string matches a specified pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts string value to lowercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIM</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Removes leading space characters from each string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts ASCII text strings for times and dates to numeric values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITION</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the starting position of a pattern in a text string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTRIM</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Removes trailing space characters from each string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>One column with a value for each row of the shortest input column</td>
<td>Concatenates text strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_HEAD</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the first n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the length of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_PROPER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts each string value by changing the first letter or any letter that follows a white space character or symbol (other than underscore) into uppercase, and all other characters into lowercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_SEG</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the string segment between two specified indexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the last $n$ characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTR or SUBSTRING</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns characters from a string from a starting position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts string value to uppercase</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date and Time Functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current date in format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current day of the month as a number from 1-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the Julian number for the current date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current month of the year as a number from 1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday of the month as a number from 0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts a date string into a Julian date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Transforms date formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_STRING</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the date string of the Julian date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_BETWEEN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_FROMNOW</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the number of days from the current date to the specified date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_INTERVAL</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYOF</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the day of the month as a number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Macro Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONTHOF</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the month of the year as a number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAY</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts ASCII text date strings to the day of the week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAYOF</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the weekday of the week as a number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAROF</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the year as a number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grouping Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROUPBY</td>
<td>One new column with a value for each row</td>
<td>Summarizes across multiple rows of data within a group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUPBY_WHERE</td>
<td>One new column with a value for each row</td>
<td>Summarizes across multiple rows of data that meet a specified condition and are within a group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>One column with a value for each row of the shortest input column</td>
<td>Begins a conditional if-then-else statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISERROR</td>
<td>One column with a value for each row of the shortest input column</td>
<td>Returns a one if any value in the input row contains an error (???) cell, else zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISEVEN</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Tests if input values are even (that is, divisible by two)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISODD</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Tests if input values are odd (that is, not divisible by two)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWNUM</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Generates sequential numbers from one to the number of records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macro function parameters for Unica Campaign

This section describes the parameters and usage for macro functions in Unica Campaign.

Format Specifications

This section describes the format for some commonly used parameters. It applies to all references to these parameters by macro function specifications in this chapter.

data

The `data` parameter represents a data column for a macro function to act upon.

It can be a constant or a field. See the specific macro function for details.

⚠️ **Note:** Unica Campaign does not support calculations on multiple fields at the same time or on a subset of row.

Some other parameter names also use the same format as `data`. The descriptions of these parameters reference this section and format.

keyword

The `keyword` parameter controls the behavior of the macro function. It indicates that a keyword can be specified (if it is omitted, the default is used). The keyword choices are listed for each individual macro function in the following form:

```
{choice1 | choice2 | choice3}
```
Select the keyword choice providing the wanted behavior. The default choice is shown in bold. For example, given the following options:

\{(RADIANS | DEGREES)\}

The following macro functions are both valid:

\[
\text{COS(V1, RADIANS) COS(V1, DEGREES)}
\]

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters \{ALL | COL | ROW\}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro always behaves as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

Use of Constants

Most of the macro function parameters can take numeric constants or expressions evaluating to a numeric constant (macro functions operating on strings can take string constants).

In macro functions performing record-by-record operations (for example, adding two numeric columns), using a constant is equivalent to specifying a column containing that constant value in each row. Essentially, when a constant is provided as an input parameter, the constant is expanded to same length as the input.

Some macro functions can take ASCII text strings and numeric constants. Parameters that can accept both numeric constants and ASCII text strings are noted in the "Parameters" section of each macro function.

Examples are provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>How the Constant Is Interpreted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERCENT_UTILIZ</td>
<td>( \text{PERCENTUTILIZ} = \frac{(\text{CURR_BAL} \times 100)}{\text{CREDIT_LIM}} )</td>
<td>The constant 100 is interpreted as a column containing the same number of rows as the column CURR_BAL, with each row containing the constant 100. The derived field PERCENT_UTILIZ will contain each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Definition</td>
<td>How the Constant Is Interpreted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value of CURR_BAL multiplied by 100 and divided by each value of CREDIT_LIM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME = STRING_CONCAT (&quot;Mr. &quot;, LAST_NAME)</td>
<td>The constant &quot;Mr.&quot; is interpreted as a column containing the same number of rows as the column LAST_NAME, with each row containing the constant &quot;Mr.&quot;. The derived field NAME will contain each of the text strings in LAST_NAME prefaced by &quot;Mr.&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2. Using macros in Unica Interact

This chapter provides usage information about Unica Interact macros. Be sure to read this chapter before you attempt to use macros in Unica Interact.

Formula Helper and Macro Expression Syntax Checking

⚠️ **Important:** The Formula Helper dialog box, including its Syntax Checking function, currently validates macro expressions according to what Unica Campaign supports. However, Unica Interact supports only a subset of Unica Campaign macro functionality. Therefore, you must ensure that the macros and keywords (such as date format keywords) used for Unica Interact are supported. Look for notes related to Unica Interact in the Macros Reference chapter of this guide.

Macro function summaries for Unica Interact

The tables in the following sections provide detailed descriptions of the macros that are specific to Unica Interact.

Detailed reference pages for each macro function are provided in alphabetical order in Macros Reference (on page 23).

⚠️ **Important:** Macros can apply to both Unica Campaign and Unica Interact or to only one of these products. The macro descriptions identify the products in which they are available.

Macro function parameters for Unica Interact (on page 20) provides information about the macro function input parameters for Unica Interact.
### Statistical Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVG</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the maximum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEAN</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIN</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the minimum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STDV</strong> or <strong>STDEV</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the <strong>ALL</strong> keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the <strong>COL</strong> keyword; one column with a value for each row for the <strong>ROW</strong> keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the standard deviation of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Math and Trigonometric Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVG</strong></td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Calculates the arithmetic mean or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Name</td>
<td>Returns</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the maximum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEAN</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIN</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the minimum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STDEV</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the standard deviation of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUM</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>Single value in a new column for the ALL keyword; one column with a single value for each input column for the COL keyword; one column with a value for each row for the ROW keyword.</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### String Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Determines whether a text string matches a specified pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts string value to lowercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIM</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Removes leading space characters from each string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts ASCII text strings for times and dates to numeric values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTRIM</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Removes trailing space characters from each string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>One column with a value for each row of the shortest input column</td>
<td>Concatenates strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTR or SUBSTRING</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns characters from a string from a starting position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPPER</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts string value to uppercase</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Date and Time Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current date in format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current day of the month as a number in the range 1 - 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current month of the year as a number in the range 1 - 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Macro Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday of the month as a number in the range 0 - 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Converts a date string into a Julian date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>One column for each input column</td>
<td>Transforms date formats</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Returns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNALCALLOUT</td>
<td>Values as defined by the custom application</td>
<td>Calls a custom application written with the ExternalCallout API.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>written with the ExternalCallout API</td>
<td>For more information, see the Unica Interact Administrator's Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>One column with a value for each row of the</td>
<td>Begins a conditional if-then-else statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shortest input column</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEXOF</td>
<td>List of values for given condition on a</td>
<td>Designed as a predefined macro, which can be used by passing as a parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>column</td>
<td>inside EXTERNALCALLOUT macro. It returns a list of indexes, which satisfy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the given expression.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Macro function parameters for Unica Interact

This section describes the parameters and usage for macro functions in Unica Interact.

Format Specifications

This section describes the format for some commonly used parameters. It applies to all references to these parameters by macro function specifications in this section.

data

The data parameter represents a data column for a macro function to act upon. It can be a constant or a field. See the specific macro function for details.

Note: Unica Interact does not support calculations on multiple fields at the same time, or on a subset of rows.

Some other parameter names also use the same format as data. The description of these parameters refers to this section and format.

keyword

The keyword parameter controls the behavior of the macro function. It indicates that a keyword can be specified (if it is omitted, the default is used). The keyword choices are listed for each individual macro function in the following form:

{choice1 | choice2 | choice3}

Select the keyword choice providing the wanted behavior. The default choice is shown in bold. For example, given the following options:

{RADIANS | DEGREES}

The following macro functions are both valid:

COS(V1, RADIANS) COS(V1, DEGREES)

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters {ALL | COL | ROW}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Interact because the input data is always a single column or
field. The macro always behaves as if the \texttt{COL} keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Interact.

**Use of Constants**

Most of the macro function parameters can take numeric constants or expressions evaluating to a numeric constant (macro functions operating on strings can take string constants).

In macro functions performing record-by-record operations (for example, adding two numeric columns), using a constant is equivalent to specifying a column containing that constant value in each row. Essentially, when a constant is provided as an input parameter, the constant is expanded to same length as the input.

Some macro functions can take ASCII text strings as well as numerical constants. Parameters that can accept both numeric constants and ASCII text strings are noted in the "Parameters" section of each macro function.

Examples are provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Definition</th>
<th>How the Constant Is Interpreted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{PERCENT_UTILIZ} = (\texttt{CURR_BAL} \times 100) / \texttt{CREDIT_LIM}</td>
<td>The constant 100 is interpreted as a column containing the same number of rows as the column \texttt{CURR_BAL}, with each row containing the constant 100. The derived field \texttt{PERCENT_UTILIZ} will contain each value of \texttt{CURR_BAL} multiplied by 100 and divided by each value of \texttt{CREDIT_LIM}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NAME} = \texttt{STRING_CONCAT} (&quot;Mr.&quot;, \texttt{LAST_NAME})</td>
<td>The constant &quot;Mr.&quot; is interpreted as a column containing the same number of rows as the column \texttt{LAST_NAME}, with each row containing the constant &quot;Mr.&quot;. The derived field \texttt{NAME} will contain each of the text strings in \texttt{LAST_NAME} prefaced by &quot;Mr.&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Note:} Constants, such as \texttt{DT_DELIM_M_D_Y}, require single quotation marks.
Chapter 3. Macros Reference

This section describes each available macro that is available for use in Campaign, Interact, or both. Macros are listed in alphabetical order.

⚠️ Important: Do not use function names or keywords from the Macro Language for column headings on user tables in Unica Campaign, whether mapping from a database or a flat file. These reserved words can cause errors if used in column headings on mapped tables.

Valid Date Format Keywords

The following table shows the keywords for valid formats, with a description and example of each.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MM</td>
<td>2-digit month</td>
<td>01, 02, 03, ..., 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMDD</td>
<td>2-digit month and 2-digit day</td>
<td>March 31 is 0331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMDDYY</td>
<td>2-digit month, 2-digit day, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>March 31, 1970 is 033170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMDDYYYY</td>
<td>2-digit month, 2-digit day, and 4-digit year</td>
<td>March 31, 1970 is 03311970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_M_D</td>
<td>Any delimited month followed by day</td>
<td>March 31, 3/31, or 03-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_M_D_Y</td>
<td>Any delimited month, day, and year</td>
<td>March 31, 1970 or 3/31/70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_M_D_YYYY</td>
<td>Any delimited month, day, and 4-digit year</td>
<td>March 31, 1970 or 3/31/1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyword</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td><strong>Example(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_Y_M</td>
<td>Any delimited year followed by month</td>
<td>March, 70; 3-70; or 3/1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_Y_M_D</td>
<td>Any delimited year, month, and day</td>
<td>1970 Mar 31 or 70/3/31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMMM</td>
<td>2-digit year and 3-letter month</td>
<td>70MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMMDD</td>
<td>2-digit year, 3-letter month, and 2-digit day</td>
<td>70MAR31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YY</td>
<td>2-digit year</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMM</td>
<td>2-digit year and 2-digit month</td>
<td>7003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMDD</td>
<td>2-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day</td>
<td>700331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYYMMM</td>
<td>4-digit year and 3-letter month</td>
<td>1970MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYYMMDD</td>
<td>4-digit year, 3-letter month, and 2-digit day</td>
<td>1970MAR31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYYY</td>
<td>4-digit year</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYYMM</td>
<td>4-digit year and 2-digit month</td>
<td>197003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYYMDD</td>
<td>4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day</td>
<td>19700331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_M_Y</td>
<td>Any delimited month followed by year</td>
<td>3-70, 3/70, Mar 70, March 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Example(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_D_M</td>
<td>Any delimited day followed by month</td>
<td>31-3, 31/3, 31 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIM_D_M_Y</td>
<td>Any delimited day, month, and year</td>
<td>31-MAR-70, 31/3/1970, 31 03 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>2-digit day</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMM</td>
<td>2-digit day and 3-letter month</td>
<td>31MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMMYYY</td>
<td>2-digit day, 3-letter month, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>31MAR70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMMYYYYY</td>
<td>2-digit day, 3-letter month, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>31MAR1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMM</td>
<td>2-digit day and 2-digit month</td>
<td>3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMYY</td>
<td>2-digit day, 2-digit month, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>310370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDMMYYYY</td>
<td>2-digit day, 2-digit month, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>31031970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMYY</td>
<td>2-digit month and 2-digit year</td>
<td>0370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMYYYYY</td>
<td>2-digit month and 4-digit year</td>
<td>031970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM</td>
<td>3-letter month</td>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMDDDD</td>
<td>3-letter month and 2-digit day</td>
<td>MAR31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMMDDDY</td>
<td>3-letter month, 2-digit day, and 2-digit year</td>
<td>MAR3170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Keyword | Description | Example(s)
--- | --- | ---
MMMDDYYYY | 3-letter month, 2-digit day, and 4-digit year | MAR311970
MMMMYY | 3-letter month and 2-digit year | MAR70
MMMMYYYY | 3-letter month and 4-digit year | MAR1970
MONTH | Month of the year | January, February, March, and so on or Jan, Feb, Mar, and so on
WEEKDAY | Day of the week | Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, and so on (Sunday = 0)
WKD | Abbreviated day of the week | Sun, Mon, Tues, and so on (Sun = 0)

### ABS macro

The **ABS** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

ABS(data)

**Parameters**

data

The numerical values for which to compute the absolute value. This parameter can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression that evaluates to any of these types. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

ABS calculates the absolute value of the numbers in the specified data range. The absolute value of a number is its value without its sign (that is, positive numbers are unchanged;
negative numbers are returned as positive numbers). \texttt{ABS} returns one new column for each input column, each containing the absolute value of numbers in the corresponding input column.

**Examples**

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\texttt{TEMP = ABS(-3) or TEMP = ABS(3)} \\
Creates a column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value 3. \\
\hline
\texttt{TEMP = ABS(V1)} \\
Creates a column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is the absolute value of the contents of column \texttt{V1}. \\
\hline
\texttt{TEMP = ABS(V1:V3)} \\
Creates three new columns named \texttt{TEMP}, \texttt{VX}, and \texttt{VY}. The values in the \texttt{TEMP} column are the absolute values of the contents of column \texttt{V1}, the values of the \texttt{VX} column are the absolute values of the contents of column \texttt{V2}, and the values of the \texttt{VY} column are the absolute values of the contents of column \texttt{V3}. \\
\hline
\texttt{TEMP = ABS(V1[10:20])} \\
Creates a column named \texttt{TEMP}, where the first 11 cells contain the absolute values of the values in rows 10-20 of column \texttt{V1}. The other cells in \texttt{TEMP} are empty. \\
\hline
\texttt{TEMP = ABS(V1[1:5]:V2)} \\
Creates two new columns named \texttt{TEMP} and \texttt{VX}, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column \texttt{TEMP} are the absolute values of the corresponding rows of column \texttt{V1}, and the values in column \texttt{VX} are the absolute values of the corresponding rows of column \texttt{V2}. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>Computes the sign (positive or negative) of the values in the specified data range.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACOS macro

The ACOS macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

ACOS(data [, units_keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the arc cosine value of. This parameter can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression that evaluates to any of these types. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following values:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by PI and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

ACOS calculates the arccosine of the values in the specified data range. The arccosine is the angle whose cosine is the contents of each cell. ACOS returns one new column for each input column, each containing the arccosine of numbers in the corresponding input column.

If the keyword RADIAN is used, ACOS returns values in the range 0 to π. If the keyword DEGREE is used, ACOS returns values in the range 0 - 180.
Note: The cell contents of each specified column must have values between -1.0 and 1.0 inclusive. Otherwise, a blank cell is returned for each invalid input.

Examples

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(0) \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(0, 0) \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(0, \text{RADIANS}) \]

Creates a column named TEMP containing the value 1.571 (\(\pi/2\) radians).

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(0, 1) \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(0, \text{DEGREES}) \]

Creates a column named TEMP containing the value 90 (degrees).

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(\text{V1}) \]

Creates a column named TEMP, where each value is the arccosine (in radians) of the contents of column V1.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(	ext{V1:V3}, 1) \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the arccosines of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the arccosines of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the arccosines of the contents of column V3. All values are in degrees.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(\text{V1}[10:20]) \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the arccosines of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 (in radians). The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{ACOS}(\text{V1}[1:5]:\text{V2}) \]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the arccosines of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the arccosines of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOT</td>
<td>Computes the arc cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIN</td>
<td>Computes the arc sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>Computes the arc tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACOT macro

The `ACOT` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`ACOT(data [, units_keyword])`

**Parameters**

**data**

The numerical values to compute the arc cotangent of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**units_keyword**

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

- **RADIANS** - Performs the calculations in radians (default)
- **DEGREES** - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by \( \pi \) and multiply by 180.)
For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

**ACOT** returns the angle whose cotangent is the contents of each cell. **ACOT** returns one new column for each input column, each containing the arccotangent of numbers in the corresponding input column. 64-bit floating-point numbers are used.

Examples

```plaintext
TEMP = ACOT(0.5) or TEMP = ACOT(0.5, 0) or TEMP = ACOT(0.5, RADIAN)
Creates a column named TEMP containing the value 2.157 (radians).

TEMP = ACOT(1, 1) or TEMP = ACOT(1, DEGREE)
Creates a column named TEMP containing the value 0.022 (1/45) degrees.

TEMP = ACOT(0)
Creates a column named TEMP containing the value MAX32_Float in radians.

TEMP = ACOT(V1)
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the arccotangent (in radians) of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = ACOT(V1:V3, 1)
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the arccotangents of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the arccotangents of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the arccotangents of the contents of column V3. All values are in degrees.

TEMP = ACOT(V1[10:20])
Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the arccotangents of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 (in radians). The other cells in TEMP are empty.

TEMP = ACOT(V1[1:5]:V2)
Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the arccotangents of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the arccotangents of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>Computes the arc cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIN</td>
<td>Computes the arc sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>Computes the arc tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>Computes the cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD_MONTHS macro

The ADD_MONTHS macro is available in Unica Campaign. For ORACLE, DB2 and MSSQLServer databases execution is preferred on the database instead of Campaign Server.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ADD_MONTHS(months, date_string [, input_format[,DB]])
```

**Parameters**

- **months**
  An integer that represents a number of months to add to the date_string.

- **date_string**
  A text string representing a valid date, in the format DELIM_M_D_Y, or in the format specified by the optional input_format argument.

- **input_format**
The format that will be used for the calculated date. For a list of supported date formats, see the DATE_FORMAT function. Note that the input_format determines both the format of the input string and also the format of the output string.

**DB**

It is an optional parameter. The macro execution is preferred on the database for ORACLE/DB2/MSSQLServer, even if DB parameter is not specified. For rest of the database types, the behaviour remains the same i.e. execution on campaign server.

Execution will implicitly happen on database if the expression contains database column.

Execution will happen on campaign server if the expression contains all non database columns. e.g. UCGF or date strings etc. To force the execution on database, include DB parameter. Please note in order to be able to specify DB parameter it’s a must to use input_format too.

**Description**

**ADD_MONTHS** returns a date after adding the specified number of months to the specified date_string. The date will be returned in the default format (DELIM_M_D_Y) or the format specified by the optional input_format argument. If you want a different format as the output, use DATE_FORMAT.

If increasing the month by the specified number of months produces an invalid date, then the result is calculated to be the last day of the month, as shown in the last example below. When necessary, leap years are taken into account. For example, adding one month to 31-Jan-2012 will result in 29-Feb-2012.

**Examples**

**ADD_MONTHS(12, '06-25-11')** adds one year (12 months) to the specified date and returns the date 06-25-12.

**ADD_MONTHS(3, '2011-06-25', DT_DELIM_Y_M_D)** adds three months to the specified date and returns the date 2011-09-25.

**ADD_MONTHS(1, '02-28-2011')** returns the date 03-28-2011.

**ADD_MONTHS(1, '03-31-2012')** returns the date 04-30-2012.
Sample expressions and where it's executed. DATE1, DATE2 are DB columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No</th>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Execution On</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DATE1 &lt; ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DATE1 &lt; ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2,DELIM_M_D_Y,DB)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(1,'02-29-2016',DELIM_M_D_Y,DB) &gt; DATE1</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(24,'2012-02-29',DT_DELIM_Y_M_D) &gt; DATE2</td>
<td>Campaign Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(24,'2012-02-29',DT_DELIM_Y_M_D,DB) &lt; DATE2</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATE2 &lt; ADD_MONTHS(1, DATE2)</td>
<td>Campaign Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DATE2 &lt; ADD_MONTHS(1, DATE2,DELIM_M_D_Y,DB)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(24,'2012-02-29', DELIM_Y_M_D, DB) &gt; DATE2</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(24,'02-29-2020') &gt; DATE2</td>
<td>Campaign Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DATE1 = ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DATE1 = ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2,DELIM_M_D_Y,DB)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DATE1 != ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2,DELIM_M_D_Y,DB)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DATE1 != ADD_MONTHS(1,DATE2)</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(3,'11NOV',DDMMM,DB) &gt; DATE_FORMAT( DATE1,DT_DELIM_Y_M_D,DDMMM)</td>
<td>Campaign Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(0,'2012-02-29',DT_DELIM_Y_M_D) &lt; DATE1</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>ADD_MONTHS(-1, DATE1, DT_DELIM_Y_M_D, DB) &lt; DATE2</td>
<td>Database</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Converts a date string into a Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>Transforms a date of input_format to output_format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND macro

The **AND** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```
data1 AND data2 data1 && data2
```

**Parameters**

**data1**

The numbers to logical AND with the values in **data2**. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of **data**, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**data2**

The number(s) to logical AND with the values in **data1**. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in **data2** must equal the number of columns in **data1**, unless **data2** is a constant. For the format definition of **data**, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**AND** calculates the logical AND between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in **data1** logically AND-ed to the corresponding column of **data2** (that is, the first column of **data1** is logically AND-ed to the first column of **data**, the second column with the second column, and so on).
If `data2` is a constant, each value in `data1` is logically AND-ed by that value. If `data2` contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from `data2` and one column from `data2`. The first row of `data1` is logically AND-ed to the first row value of `data2`, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

**Note:** The `AND` operator can be abbreviated with a double-ampersand (`&&`). Use the double-ampersand to separate the two arguments (for example, to specify `V1 AND 3`, you can simply type `V1&&3`).

### Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = 1 AND 8</code> or <code>TEMP = 1 &amp;&amp; 8</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value one (any non-zero number is treated as a one).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 &amp;&amp; 1</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> with the value one for each value of column <code>V1</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 &amp;&amp; V1</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> with the value one for each non-zero value in column <code>V1</code> and the value zero for each zero in column <code>V1</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 &amp;&amp; V2</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the row value of column <code>V1</code> logically AND-ed with the corresponding row value of column <code>V2</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1:V3 &amp;&amp; V4:V6</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The column <code>TEMP</code> contains the values in <code>V1</code> logically AND-ed with the corresponding row values of column <code>V4</code>. The column <code>VX</code> contains the logically AND-ed values from columns <code>V2</code> and <code>V5</code>. The column <code>VY</code> contains the logically AND-ed values from columns <code>V3</code> and <code>V6</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the logically AND-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>Computes the logical NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Computes the logical OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASIN macro

The ASIN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

ASIN(data [, units_keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the arc sine of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by PI and multiply by 180.)
For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

**Description**

`ASIN` calculates the arcsine of the values in the specified data range. The arcsine is the angle whose sine is the contents of each cell. `ASIN` returns one new column for each input column, each containing the arcsine of numbers in the corresponding input column.

If the keyword `RADIANS` is used, `ASIN` returns values in the range $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$. If the keyword `DEGREES` is used, `ASIN` returns values in the range $-90$ to $90$.

**Note:** The cell contents of each specified column must have values between -1.0 and 1.0 inclusive. Otherwise, ??? is returned for each invalid input.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ASIN(0.5)</code> or <code>TEMP = ASIN(0.5, 0)</code> or <code>TEMP = ASIN(0.5, RADIANS)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value $0.524$ ($\pi/6$ radians).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ASIN(0.5, 1)</code> or <code>TEMP = ASIN(0.5, DEGREE)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value $30$ (degrees).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ASIN(V1)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the arcsine (in radians) of the contents of column <code>V1</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ASIN(V1:V3, 1)</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The values in the <code>TEMP</code> column are the arcsines of the contents of column <code>V1</code>, the values of the <code>VX</code> column are the arcsines of the contents of column <code>V2</code>, and the values of the <code>VY</code> column are the arcsines of the contents of column <code>V3</code>. All values are in degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ASIN(V1[10:20])</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where the first 11 cells contain the arcsines of the values in rows 10-20 of column <code>V1</code> (in radians). The other cells in <code>TEMP</code> are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = ASIN(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the arcsines of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the arcsines of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>Computes the arc cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACOT</td>
<td>Computes the arc cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>Computes the arctangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATAN macro

The ATAN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

ATAN(data [, units_keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the arc tangent of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword
This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by π and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

ATAN calculates the arctangent of the values in the specified data range. The arctangent is the angle whose tangent is the contents of each cell. ATAN returns one new column for each input column, each containing the arctangent of numbers in the corresponding input column.

If the keyword RADIAN is used, ATAN returns values in the range -π/2 to π/2. If the keyword DEGREE is used, ATAN returns values in the range -90 to 90.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ATAN(1)</code> or <code>TEMP = ATAN(1, 0)</code> or <code>TEMP = ATAN(1, RADIAN)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value 0.785 (π/4 radians).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ATAN(1, 1)</code> or <code>TEMP = ATAN(1, DEGREE)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value 45 (degrees).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ATAN(V1)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the arctangent (in radians) of the contents of column <code>V1</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ATAN(V1:V3, 1)</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The values in the <code>TEMP</code> column are the arctangents of the contents of column <code>V1</code>, the values of the <code>VX</code> column are the arctangents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of the contents of column \(V_2\), and the values of the \(V_Y\) column are the arctangents of the contents of column \(V_3\). All values are in degrees.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ATAN}(V1[10:20])
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the arctangents of the values in rows 10-20 of column \(V_1\) (in radians). The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ATAN}(V1[1:5]:V2)
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the arctangents of the corresponding rows of column \(V_1\), and the values in column VX are the arctangents of the corresponding rows of column \(V_2\). All values are in radians.

## Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>Computes the arccosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIN</td>
<td>Computes the arcsine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>Computes the arctangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## AVG macro

The AVG macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

### Syntax

\[
\text{AVG(data [, keyword])}
\]

### Parameters

- data
The numerical values for which to compute the arithmetic mean. These values can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**keyword**

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following keywords:

- **ALL**: Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)
- **COL**: Performs the computation separately for each column of data
- **ROW**: Performs the computation separately for each row of data

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see [Format Specifications](#) (on page 13).

**Note:** Many macro functions take the keyword parameters \{ALL | COL | ROW\}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro always behaves as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when you use Unica Campaign.

### Description

**AVG** calculates the arithmetic mean or average of the cells in the specified data range. The arithmetic mean is calculated by summing the contents of all cells, then dividing the result by the number of cells. The number of columns that are returned by AVG depends on keyword.

- If **keyword** is **ALL**, AVG returns one new column, containing a single value (the average of all cells in data).
- If **keyword** is **COL**, AVG returns a new column for each input column. Each new column contains one value (the average of all cells in the corresponding input column).
- If **keyword** is **ROW**, AVG returns one new column that contains the average across each row of data.

**Note:** Blank cells are ignored in the calculation.
Note: AVG is the same as the MEAN macro function.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a column named TEMP containing a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates a column named TEMP containing a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a column named TEMP containing a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1[1:5]:V4)</td>
<td>Creates a column named TEMP containing a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 1-5 of columns V1 through V4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1:V3, COL)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V1. The single value in the VX column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V2. The single value in the VY column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1[1:5]:V3, COL)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V1. The value in column VX is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V2. The value in column VY is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1, ROW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates a column named TEMP, containing the same values as column V1 (the arithmetic mean of any number is itself).

\[ TEMP = \text{AVG}(V1:V3, \row) \]

Creates a column named TEMP where each cell entry is the arithmetic mean of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3.

\[ TEMP = \text{AVG}(V1[1:5]:V3, \row) \]

Creates a column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the arithmetic mean of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUM or TOTAL</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BETWEEN macro

The BETWEEN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{value1 BETWEEN value2 AND value3} \]

**Parameters**

Equivalent to \( \text{value1} >= \text{value2} \ AND \ < \text{value3} \)

**Description**

BETWEEN is a special variant of the comparison predicate. The details of this predicate are important and the order of the operands has some unexpected implications. See the examples section.

**Note:** FROM and FOR use identical syntax.
Examples

10 BETWEEN 5 AND 15 is true, but: 10 BETWEEN 15 AND 5 is false:

because the equivalent way of expressing BETWEEN (using AND) has a specific order that does not matter when you are using literals, but might matter a good deal if you provide value2 and value3 by using host variables, parameters, or even subqueries.

BIT_AND macro

The BIT_AND macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

data1 BIT_AND data2 data1 & data2

Parameters

data1

The non-negative integers to bitwise AND with the values in data2. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The non-negative integer(s) to bitwise AND with the values in data1. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

BIT_AND performs a bitwise AND between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 bitwise
AND-ed to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is bitwise AND-ed to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is bitwise AND-ed by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is bitwise AND-ed to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: Precision for this macro function is limited to integer values less than $2^{24}$. No negative values are allowed.

Note: The BIT_AND operator can be abbreviated with an ampersand (&). Use the ampersand to separate the two arguments (for example, to specify BIT_AND(V1, 3), you can simply type V1&3.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = 3 BIT_AND 7 or TEMP = 3 &amp; 7</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three (bitwise AND of 011 and 111 equals 011).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1 bitwise AND-ed with the binary value 1000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &amp; V1</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the same contents as the column V1 (every value AND-ed with itself produces itself).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &amp; V2</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 bitwise AND-ed with the corresponding row value of column V2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V3 &amp; V4:V6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 bitwise AND-ed with the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the bitwise AND-ed values from columns V2 and V5. The column VY contains the bitwise AND-ed values from columns V3 and V6.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{V1}[10:20] \ \& \ \text{V2} \ \text{or} \ \text{TEMP} = \text{V1}[10:20] \ \& \ \text{V2}[1:11] \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the bitwise AND-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT_NOT</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_OR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_XOR or XOR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise XOR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIT_NOT macro

The BIT_NOT macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

\[ \text{BIT\_NOT} \ \text{data} - \text{data} \]

Parameters

data

The non-negative integers to bitwise NOT. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
Description

BIT_NOT calculates the bitwise NOT of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the bitwise NOT of the values in the corresponding columns of data.

Note: Precision for this macro function is limited to integer values less than $2^{24}$. No negative values are allowed.

Note: Using a column containing the same number x in each row as data is the same as using the constant x as data.

Note: The BIT_NOT operator can be abbreviated with a tilda (~). Use the tilda before the data value (for example, to specify BIT_NOT(V1), you can simply type ~V1.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = BIT_NOT 3 or TEMP = ~3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value four (bitwise NOT of 011 equals 100).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ~V1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the bitwise NOT of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ~V1:V3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the bitwise NOT of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the bitwise NOT of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the bitwise NOT of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ~V1[100:200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 101 cells contain the bitwise NOT of the values in rows 1-50 of column V1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT_AND</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_OR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_XOR or XOR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise XOR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIT_OR macro

The **BIT_OR** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```
data1 BIT_OR data2 data1 OR data2 data1 | data2
```

**Parameters**

`data1`

The non-negative integers to bitwise OR with the values in `data2`. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

`data2`

The non-negative integer(s) to bitwise OR with the values in `data1`. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in `data2` must equal the number of columns in `data1`, unless `data2` is a constant. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**BIT_OR** performs a bitwise OR between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in `data1` bitwise...
OR-ed to the corresponding column of \( \text{data2} \) (that is, the first column of \( \text{data1} \) is bitwise OR-ed to the first column of \( \text{data} \), the second column with the second column, and so on).

If \( \text{data2} \) is a constant, each value in \( \text{data1} \) is bitwise OR-ed by that value. If \( \text{data2} \) contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from \( \text{data2} \) and one column from \( \text{data2} \). The first row of \( \text{data1} \) is bitwise OR-ed to the first row value of \( \text{data2} \), the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

**Note:** Precision for this macro function is limited to integer values less than \( 2^{32} \). No negative values are allowed.

**Note:** The \( \text{BIT\_OR} \) operator can be abbreviated with a vertical bar (|). Use the vertical bar to separate the two columns (for example, to specify \( \text{BIT\_OR(V1, 3)} \), you can simply type \( \text{V1|3} \). You also can use \( \text{OR} \).

**Examples**

\[
\text{TEMP} = 3 \text{ BIT\_OR 7 or TEMP} = 3 \text{ OR 7 or TEMP} = 3 \mid 7
\]

Creates a new column named \( \text{TEMP} \) containing the value seven (bitwise OR of 011 and 111 equals 111).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \mid 8
\]

Creates a new column named \( \text{TEMP} \), where each value is the contents of column \( \text{V1} \) bitwise OR-ed with the binary value 1000.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \mid \text{V1}
\]

Creates a new column named \( \text{TEMP} \) containing the same contents as the column \( \text{V1} \) (every value OR-ed with itself produces itself).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \mid \text{V2}
\]

Creates a new column named \( \text{TEMP} \), where each value is the row value of column \( \text{V1} \) bitwise OR-ed with the corresponding row value of column \( \text{V2} \).
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 logically OR-ed with the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the logically OR-ed values from columns V2 and V5. The column VY contains the logically OR-ed values from columns V3 and V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \lor V2 \quad \text{or} \quad \text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \lor V2[1:11]
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the bitwise OR-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT_AND</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_NOT</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_XOR or XOR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise XOR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BIT_XOR macro

The BIT_XOR macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

\[
data1 \text{ BIT_XOR } data2
\]

**Parameters**

- **data1**

  The non-negative integers to bitwise XOR with the values in data2. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

- **data2**
The non-negative integer(s) to bitwise XOR with the values in data1. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**BIT_XOR** performs a bitwise XOR between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 bitwise XOR-ed to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is bitwise XOR-ed to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is bitwise XOR-ed by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is bitwise XOR-ed to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

**Note:** Precision for this macro function is limited to integer values less than $2^{24}$. No negative values are allowed.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = 3 BIT_XOR 7</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value four (bitwise XOR of 011 and 111 equals 100).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 BIT_XOR 8</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1, bitwise XOR-ed with the binary value 1000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 BIT_XOR V1</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing all zeros (every value XOR-ed with itself produces zero).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = V1 BIT_XOR V2

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 bitwise XOR-ed with the corresponding row value of column V2.

TEMP = V1:V3 BIT_XOR V4:V6

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 bitwise XOR-ed with the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the bitwise XOR-ed values from columns V2 and V5. The column VY contains the bitwise XOR-ed values from columns V3 and V6.


Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the bitwise XOR-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT_AND</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_NOT</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_OR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CEILING macro

The CEILING macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

CEILING(data)

**Parameters**

data
The numerical values to compute the ceiling of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

CEILING calculates the ceiling of the values in the specified data range. The ceiling of a number is the smallest integer not less than the number. CEILING returns one new column for each input column, each containing the ceiling of numbers in the corresponding input column.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(4.3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(2.9)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value -2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the ceiling of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the ceilings of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the ceilings of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the ceilings of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the ceilings of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = CEILING(V1[50:99]:V2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-50 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the ceilings of the rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the ceilings of the values in column V2.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR or INT</td>
<td>Computes the floor of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION</td>
<td>Returns the fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COLUMN macro

The COLUMN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

```
COLUMN(data [, data]...) or (data [, data]...)
```

#### Parameters

data

A value to use in creating a column. This can be a constant value (numeric or ASCII text in quotes), a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. This parameter can be repeated multiple times, but subsequent parameters must have the same dimensionality (that is, column width) as the first parameter. All values in all data parameters must be either numeric or ASCII text (that is, you cannot mix numeric and text values). If multiple data parameters are provided, they all must have the same number of columns. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
Description

COLUMN vertically concatenates its inputs into columns of a function group. It returns the same number of new columns as provided in each input parameter. An unlimited number of arguments can be provided. All arguments must be either numeric or ASCII text strings (that is, you cannot mix numeric and text values).

Note: The COLUMN macro function can be abbreviated by listing the data arguments separated by commas inside parentheses (for example, (for example, TEMPE = MEAN((1, 2, 3, 4), ALL). If not used inside another macro function, the pair of parentheses is not necessary (for example, V1 = 1, 2, 3 is equivalent to V1 = COLUMN(1, 2, 3).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = COLUMN(3, 4, 5) or TEMP = (3, 4, 5) or TEMP = 3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP with the first three cells containing the values 3, 4, and 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = COLUMN(&quot;one&quot;, &quot;two&quot;, &quot;three&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP with the first three cells containing the values &quot;one&quot;, &quot;two&quot;, and &quot;three&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = AVG(V1), STDV(V1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP with the average of column V1 in the first cell and the standard deviation of column V1 in the second cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V2, V3:V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX where the column TEMP contains the values from column V1 followed by the values from column V3. The column VX contains the values from column V2 followed by the values from column V4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V2, V3:V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX where the column TEMP contains the values from cells 1-10 of column V1 followed by all the values from column V3. The column VX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
contains the values from cells 1-10 of column V2 followed by all the values from column V4.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V2}, \text{V3:V4} \]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each containing a single value. The column TEMP contains the average of columns V1 and V2. The column VX contains the average of columns V3 and V4.

**COS macro**

The COS macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{COS(data [, units_keyword])}
\]

**Parameters**

**data**

The numerical values to compute the cosine of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**units_keyword**

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

- **RADIUS** - Performs the calculations in radians (default)
- **DEGREE** - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by \( \pi \) and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).
**Description**

*COS* calculates the cosine of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the cosine of numbers in the corresponding input column.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(PI)</code> or <code>TEMP = COS(PI, 0)</code> or <code>TEMP = COS(PI, RADIAN)</code></td>
<td>Returns a new column named <em>TEMP</em> containing a single value of -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(90, 1)</code> or <code>TEMP = COS(90, DEGREE)</code></td>
<td>Returns a new column named <em>TEMP</em> containing a single value of zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(V1)</code> or <code>TEMP = COS(V1, 0)</code> or <code>TEMP = COS(V1, RADIAN)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <em>TEMP</em>, where each value is the cosine (in radians) of the contents of column <em>V1</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(V1:V3, 1)</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <em>TEMP</em>, <em>VX</em>, and <em>VY</em>. The values in the <em>TEMP</em> column are the cosines of the contents of column <em>V1</em>, the values of the <em>VX</em> column are the cosines of the contents of column <em>V2</em>, and the values of the <em>VY</em> column are the cosines of the contents of column <em>V3</em>. All values are in degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(V1[10:20])</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <em>TEMP</em>, where the first 11 cells contain the cosines of the values in rows 10-20 of column <em>V1</em> (in radians). The other cells in <em>TEMP</em> are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = COS(V1[1:5]:V2)</code></td>
<td>Creates two new columns named <em>TEMP</em> and <em>VX</em>, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column <em>TEMP</em> are the cosines of the corresponding rows of column <em>V1</em>, and the values in column <em>VX</em> are the cosines of the corresponding rows of column <em>V2</em>. All values are in radians.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>Computes the arccosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COSH macro

The `COSH` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

### Syntax

```
COSH(data [, units_keyword])
```

### Parameters

**data**

The numerical values to compute the hyperbolic cosine of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**units_keyword**

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

- **RADIANS** - Performs the calculations in radians (default)
- **DEGREES** - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by π and multiply by 180.)
For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

`COSH` calculates the hyperbolic cosine of the values in the specified data range. For $x$ in radians, the hyperbolic cosine of a number is:

$$
\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}
$$

where $e$ is the natural number, 2.7182818. `COSH` returns one new column for each input column, each containing the hyperbolic cosine of numbers in the corresponding input column.

Note: If the value $x$ is too large, an overflow error is returned. This occurs if $\cosh(x)$ exceeds the maximum 32-bit floating-point value.

Examples

```
TEMP = COSH(0) or TEMP = COSH(0, 0) or TEMP = COSH(0, RADIANS)
```

Returns a new column named `TEMP` containing the value one.

```
TEMP = COSH(V1)
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP`, where each value is the hyperbolic cosine (in radians) of the contents of column `V1`.

```
TEMP = COSH(V1:V3, 1) or TEMP = COSH(V1:V3, DEGREE)
```

Creates three new columns named `TEMP`, `VX`, and `VY`. The values in the `TEMP` column are the hyperbolic cosines of the contents of column `V1`, the values of the `VX` column are the hyperbolic cosines of the contents of column `V2`, and the values of the `VY` column are the hyperbolic cosines of the contents of column `V3`. All values are in degrees.

```
TEMP = COSH(V1[10:20])
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP`, where the first 11 cells contain the hyperbolic cosines of the values in rows 10-20 of column `V1` (in radians). The other cells in `TEMP` are empty.
TEMP = COSH(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the hyperbolic cosines of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the hyperbolic cosines of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOS</td>
<td>Computes the arccosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COT macro

The `COT` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

`COT(data [, units_keyword])`

#### Parameters

- **data**
  
  The numerical values to compute the cotangent of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

- **units_keyword**
This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as
degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees,
divide by \( \pi \) and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page
13).

Description

\texttt{COT} calculates the cotangent of values in the specified data range. The cotangent is
the reciprocal of the tangent. \texttt{COT} returns one new column for each input column, each
containing the cotangent of numbers in the corresponding input column.

\begin{itemize}
  \item [\textbf{Note:}] If a cell contains a value whose tangent is zero, then the arccotangent is infinity.
  In this case, \texttt{COT} returns the largest 32-bit floating-point number.
\end{itemize}

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = COT(90) or TEMP = COT(90, 0) or TEMP = COT(90, RADIAN)
\end{verbatim}

Returns a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value \(-0.5\).

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = COT(0)
\end{verbatim}

Returns a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value \texttt{MAX_FLOAT_32}.

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = COT(V1, 1) or TEMP = COT(V1, DEGREE)
\end{verbatim}

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is the cotangent of the contents (in
degrees) of the column \texttt{V1}.

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = COT(V1:V3, 1)
\end{verbatim}

Creates three new columns named \texttt{TEMP}, \texttt{VX}, and \texttt{VY}. The values in the \texttt{TEMP} column are the
cotangents of the contents of column \texttt{V1}, the values of the \texttt{VX} column are the cotangents
of the contents of column \( V_2 \), and the values of the \( V_Y \) column are the cotangents of the contents of column \( V_3 \). All values are in degrees.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \cot(V_1[10:20])
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the cotangents of the values in rows 10-20 of column \( V_1 \) (in radians). The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \cot(V_1[1:5]:V_2)
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and \( V_X \), each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the cotangents of the corresponding rows of column \( V_1 \), and the values in column \( V_X \) are the cotangents of the corresponding rows of column \( V_2 \). All values are in radians.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACOT</td>
<td>Computes the arccotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COUNT macro

The **COUNT** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

COUNT(data)

**Parameters**

data
The cell range to count the number of cells in. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**COUNT** counts the number of values in the specified data range. It returns a new column containing a single value representing the number of cells containing values within the specified data range.

*Note:* Counting a blank column returns zero.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = COUNT(AVG(V1:V5))
```

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value of one (the function **AVG** returns a single cell in the default mode).

```
TEMP = COUNT(V1)
```

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value indicating the number of cells containing values in column **V1**.

```
TEMP = COUNT(V1:V3)
```

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value indicating the number of cells containing values in columns **V1**, **V2**, and **V3**.

```
TEMP = COUNT(V1[10:20])
```

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing the value 11 (ranges are inclusive), given that the cells all contain values.

```
TEMP = COUNT(V1[1:5]:V4)
```

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing the value 20 (5 cells in each column times 4 columns = 20 cells), given that all the cells contain values.

```
TEMP = COUNT(V1[1:10])
```
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 3, given that rows 1-3 of column V1 contain values and rows 4-10 are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUM or TOTAL</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CURRENT_DATE macro

The CURRENT_DATE macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

CURRENT_DATE([format])

Parameters

format

One of the keywords in the following table specifying the date format of date_string.

Note: See "Valid Format Keywords" for more information on available date formats.

Description

CURRENT_DATE returns the current date in format. The date is determined by the clock on the server. If no format keyword is supplied, the default of DELIM_M_D_Y is used.

For all recommended databases, Unica Campaign attempts to run the CURRENT_DATE macro in the database using a database-supported current time SQL call (e.g., SYSDATE, GETDATE, DATE, or TODAY). In these cases, all parameters (including the format of the date) of this macro function are ignored and the output includes whatever is returned by the database (e.g., a time component may be included in the output). If this occurs and you want to return just the date or the date in a different format, you can write your own custom macro using raw SQL or use other macros. For example:

DATE_STRING(CURRENT_JULIAN( ), ...)
In some cases, the CURRENT_DATE() macro is run on the Unica Campaign server (e.g., if running against a flat file, against a non-recommended database with no equivalent SQL support, or if the Campaign macro expression cannot be resolved in the database). In these cases, all parameters are recognized and the output is returned in the selected format.

**Note:** Not all formats available in Unica Campaign are supported by Unica Interact.

Note that you might have to use the DATE_FORMAT macro to adjust the CURRENT_DATE for your database type. For example, the following macro works with DB2:

```
table_name = CURRENT_DATE()-1
```

However, for Oracle, you must use the DATE_FORMAT macro as follows:

```
table_name = DATE_FORMAT(CURRENT_DATE()-1, DELIM_M_D_YYYY,'%Y-%m-%d')
```

**Examples**

If the date today is the 13th of September, 2015, CURRENT_DATE() returns "09/13/15".

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>Converts dates from one format to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date of the input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_STRING</td>
<td>Returns the date string of the Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Converts a date string to Julian date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURRENT_DAY macro**

The CURRENT_DAY macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```
CURRENT_DAY()
```
Description

CURRENT_DAY returns the current day of the month as a number between 1-31. The date is determined by the system clock on the Server.

Examples

If the date today is the 19th of June, CURRENT_DAY() will return the number 19.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the Julian number for the current date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>Returns the current month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CURRENT_JULIAN macro

The CURRENT_JULIAN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

CURRENT_JULIAN()

Description

CURRENT_JULIAN() returns the Julian number for the current date (the number of days elapsed since January, 1, 0000). This is equivalent to the macro DATE(CURRENT_DATE()).

Examples

If the date today is the 31st of August, 2000, CURRENT_JULIAN() returns the number 730729.
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>Returns the current day as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>Returns the current month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURRENT_MONTH macro**

The `CURRENT_MONTH` macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

`CURRENT_MONTH()`

**Description**

`CURRENT_MONTH` returns the current month of the year as a number between 1-12.

**Examples**

If the date today is the 19th of June, `CURRENT_MONTH()` will return the number 6.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>Returns the current day as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the current Julian number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURRENT_YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CURRENT_TIME macro

The CURRENT_TIME macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

CURRENT_TIME()

Description

CURRENT_TIME returns the current time as a string. The time is determined by the system clock on the server.

Date setting on your web application

To correctly display dates on your web application within current versions of Unica Campaign, your backend server’s configuration file must first be correctly configured. This is especially important for the dDateFormat and DateOutputFormatString parameters for the database containing the system tables. If these are not configured correctly, dates will also display incorrectly in Campaign. You configure these properties using Platform.

To set dates for a specific language on your web application

Note: All referenced files are installed by the web application installer unless specifically noted.

Important: webapphome refers to the directory where the Campaign web application was installed. language_code refers to the language setting(s) you choose for your system.

1. Edit the webapphome/conf/campaign_config.xml file to ensure that language_code is present in the comma-separated list in the <supportedLocales> tag, as shown below:
<supportedLocales>en_US, language_code</supportedLocales>

2. In the webapphome/webapp directory, copy the entire directory tree en_US to language_code (case sensitive).

3. In webapphome/webapp/WEB-INF/classes/resources, copy StaticMessages_en_US.properties to StaticMessages_language_code.properties. Also copy ErrorMessages_en_US.properties to ErrorMessages_language_code.properties.

4. Edit the StaticMessages_language_code.properties: search for DatePattern and change it to read DatePattern=dd/MM/yyyy (case sensitive).

   Note: This format is defined by Java™. Complete detail about the format can be found in Java documentation for java.text.SimpleDateFormat at http://java.sun.com. The StaticMessages.properties file does not need to be modified.

5. For WebSphere®: Re-jar the web application.

6. For WebLogic: Remove the current web application module.
   a. Add the new module.
   b. Redeploy the web application.
   c. Restarting the Unica Campaign listener is not necessary.

7. Ensure that the web browser's language setting has language_code set to the first priority. For more details, see the sections below, To set your web browser for the correct language and To set your computer to display a specific language.

   Note: Be sure to use a hyphen, as opposed to an underscore, in language_code. The web application configuration is the only place where a hyphen is used instead of an underscore.

8. Log in to Campaign. Dates should be displayed in Campaign in the format specified in StaticMessages_language_code.properties.

For information on how to configure the time for Unica Campaign, see the Unica Campaign documentation.

Examples

If the time is 10:54 a.m., CURRENT_TIME() will return the string "10:54:00 AM".
Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>Returns the current day as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the current Julian number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_YEAR</td>
<td>Returns the current year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURRENT_WEEKDAY macro**

The **CURRENT_WEEKDAY** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

CURRENT_WEEKDAY()

**Description**

**CURRENT_WEEKDAY** returns the current day of the week as a number between 0-6. Sunday is represented as 0, Monday as 1, and so on.

**Examples**

If today is Friday, **CURRENT_WEEKDAY()** returns the number 5.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>Returns the current day as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the current Julian number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>Returns the current month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURRENT_YEAR macro

The `CURRENT_YEAR` macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

`CURRENT_YEAR()`

**Description**

`CURRENT_YEAR` returns the current year as a number.

**Examples**

If the current year is 2000, `CURRENT_YEAR()` will return the number: 2000.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DAY</td>
<td>Returns the current day as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the current Julian number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_MONTH</td>
<td>Returns the current month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>Returns the current time as a string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Returns the current weekday as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTHOF</td>
<td>Returns the month of the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAYOF</td>
<td>Returns the weekday of the week as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAROF</td>
<td>Returns the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATE

Syntax
DATE(input_date, [input_date format])

Parameters
date_string
A string of text representing a valid date.

format
Optional, one of the keywords in the table under the "Valid Date Format Keywords," specifying the date format of date_string.

Description
The Unica Interact DATE macro converts an input date into a format-neutral integer value.

The DATE macro is computed as follows: DATE (X) = 365 + the number of whole days elapsed from noon on January 1, 0001 A.D. To the DATE (X), an optional input DATE format keyword can be provided to specify how to parse the input DATE. If no format keyword is supplied, the default of DELIM_M_D_Y is used. For more information, see Valid Date Format keywords (on page 23) for additional information on valid date formats.

Date formats are either fixed-width (for example, the date February 28, 1970 is represented as 02281970 in MMDDYYYY format), or delimited (for example, February 28, 1970, 2-28-1970, or 02/28/1970 in the DELIM_M_D_YY format.

In delimited formats, delimiters are slash (/), dash(-), space ( ), comma (,), or colon (:); years can be represented by either 2 or 4 digits; and months can be fully spelled out (for example, February), abbreviated (for example, Feb), or numeric (for example, 2 or 02).

For all years specified as two-digits:

• By default, Unica Interact assumes that delimited two-digit dates are between the years of 1920-2020
• Two-digit years less than the millennium cutoff (default is 20, but can be set by the JVM parameter) are considered to be in the 2000's.
• Two-digit years greater than or equal to the threshold are considered to be in the 1900's.

**Note:**

• Not all **DATE Formats** available in Unica Campaign are supported by Unica Interact.
• For more information on two-digit years, see the "Valid Date Format keywords" topic in this guide.
• For more information on configuring the millennium cutoff for two-digit years, see the JVM Arguments section in the Unica Interact Tuning Guide.

This macro is available in Unica Interact.

Many business systems use Julian Date offsets. The result of Unica Interact **DATE()** macro is related to the Julian Date as follows:

\[
\text{Julian Date} = \text{DATE(...)} + 1,721,059 + \text{fraction of day elapsed since previous noon.}
\]

Useful **DATE()** values for the A.D. period include:

- **January 1, 2050 A.D** returns 748,749.
- **January 1, 2000 A.D** returns 730,486
- **January 1, 1990 A.D** returns 726,834
- **January 1, 1900 A.D** returns 724,181
- **January 1, 0001 A.D** returns 365

**Note:** In accordance with the ISO 8601 standard and XML schema definition for Date and the DateTime objects, the proleptic Gregorian calendar is used to compute the count of days elapsed. In this calendaring system, the hypothetical year 0000 A.D. is synonymous with 0001 B.C.

**Examples**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{DATE("8/31/2000")} & \text{ returns the number } 730,729. \\
\text{DATE("8/31/2000",DELIM_MM_DD_YYYY)} & \text{ returns the number } 730,729. \\
\text{DATE("2015-01-01",DELIM_Y_M_D)} & \text{ returns the number } 735,965.
\end{align*}
\]
DATE("01",DD), DATE("0101",MMDDD) and DATE("1970-01-01",DELIM_Y_M_D) return the number 719,529.

Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>Converts dates from one format to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date of the input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_STRING</td>
<td>Returns the date string of the Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>Returns the current date in a specified format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE_FORMAT macro

The DATE_FORMAT macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

DATE_FORMAT(date_string, input_format, output_format)

Parameters

date_string
A text representing a valid date.

input_format
One of the keywords in the table below specifying the date format of date_string.

output_format
One of the keywords in the table below specifying the wanted output date format.

Description

DATE_FORMAT() transforms a date of input_format to another format output_format. If the date is fixed-width, it must be set to one of the following values:
• DDMMYY[YY]
• DDMMMMYY[YY]
• MMDDYY[YY]
• MMMDDYY[YY]
• YY[YY]MMDD
• YY[YY]MMMDD

MM is a 2-digit month and MMM is the 3-character month abbreviation.

If the date is delimited (any delimiter can be used including SPACE, DASH, SLASH), it must be set to one of these values:

• DELIM_D_M_Y
• DELIM_M_D_Y
• DELIM_Y_M_D

Note: Not all formats available in Unica Campaign are supported by Unica Interact.

Examples

DATE_FORMAT("012171", MMDDYY, MMDDYYYY) returns the string "01211971".

Note: See DATE (on page 72) for additional information on valid date formats.

Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Converts a date string to a Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date of the input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_STRING</td>
<td>Returns the date string of the Julian date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE_JULIAN macro

The DATE_JULIAN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax

\[ \text{DATE}_\text{JULIAN}(\text{year}, \text{month}, \text{day}) \]

Parameters

\textit{year}

Valid 2-digit or 4-digit year number.

\textit{month}

Valid month number between 1-12.

\textit{day}

Valid day number between 1-31.

Description

\textit{DATE}_\text{JULIAN} returns the Julian date of the specified input. The Julian date is the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000.

Examples

\textit{DATE}_\text{JULIAN} (2000,08,31) returns the number 730729.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\textit{DATE}</td>
<td>Converts a date string to a Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{DATE}_\text{FORMAT}</td>
<td>Converts dates from one format to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\textit{DATE}_\text{STRING}</td>
<td>Returns the date string of the Julian date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{DATE}_\text{STRING} macro

The \textit{DATE}_\text{STRING} macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax

DATE_STRING(julian_date [, 'output_format'[, max_length]])
DATE_STRING(julian_date [, 'format_string'[, max_length]])

Parameters

julian_date
A number representing a Julian date, the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000.

output_format
String, valid date format.

max_length

format_string
A format string optionally including any combination of the following format codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%a</td>
<td>Abbreviated weekday name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%A</td>
<td>Full weekday name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%b</td>
<td>Abbreviated month name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%B</td>
<td>Full month name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%c</td>
<td>Date and time representation appropriate for locale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%d</td>
<td>Day of month (01 - 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%H</td>
<td>Hour in 24-hour format (00 - 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%I</td>
<td>Hour in 12-hour format (01 - 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%j</td>
<td>Day of year (001 - 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%m</td>
<td>Month (01 - 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%M</td>
<td>Minute (00 - 59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%p</td>
<td>Current® locale's AM/PM indicator for 12-hour clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%S</td>
<td>Second (00 - 59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%U</td>
<td>Week of year, with Sunday as first day of week (00 - 51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%W</td>
<td>Weekday (0 - 6; Sunday is 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%W</td>
<td>Week of year, with Monday as first day of week (00 - 51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%x</td>
<td>Date representation for current locale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%X</td>
<td>Time representation for current locale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%y</td>
<td>2-digit year (00 - 99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Y</td>
<td>4-digit year. The preceding zeros in the year are not truncated. For example, the year 0201 is displayed as 0201, and the year 0001 is displayed as 0001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%4Y</td>
<td>4-digit year. The preceding zeros in the year are not truncated. For example, the year 0201 is displayed as 0201, and the year 0001 is displayed as 0001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%z,</td>
<td>Time zone name or abbreviation; no output if time zone is unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%z</td>
<td>Time zone name or abbreviation; no output if time zone is unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%%</td>
<td>Percent sign</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

`DATE_STRING` returns the date string of the Julian date. If `output_format` is not provided, the default keyword `DELIM_M_D_Y` will be used.

**Examples**

`DATE_STRING(730729)` returns the string "08/31/00".

**Note:** See `DATE (on page 72)` for additional information on valid date formats.
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Converts a date string to a Julian date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_JULIAN</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date of the input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_FORMAT</td>
<td>Converts dates from one format to another.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAY_BETWEEN macro

The DAY_BETWEEN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

```
DAY_BETWEEN(from_date_string, to_date_string [, input_format])
```

Parameters

- `from_date_string`
  
  A text representing a valid date from which to count the number of days elapsed.

- `to_date_string`
  
  A text representing a valid date to which the number of days is counted. This date must be in the same format as `from_date_string`.

- `input_format`
  
  One of the keywords in the table below, specifying the date format of `from_date_string` and `to_date_string`.

Description

DAY_BETWEEN returns the number of days between `from_date_string` and `to_date_string`. If `input_format` is not provided, the default keyword `DELIM_M_D_Y` will be used.
Examples

DAY_BETWEEN("08/25/00","08/31/00") returns the number 6.

Note: See DATE (on page 72) for additional information on valid date formats.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY_BETWEEN</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between the current day and a specified date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_INTERVAL</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two specified dates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAY_FROMNOW macro

The DAY_FROMNOW macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

DAY_FROMNOW(to_year, to_month, to_day)

Parameters

to_year

Valid 2-digit or 4-digit year number.

to_month

Valid month number between 1-12.

to_day

Valid day number between 1-31.

Description

DAY_FROMNOW returns the number of days between the current day and the date specified by to_year/to_month/to_day.

Note: If the specified date is in the past, the returned value will be negative.
Examples

If today's date is the 31st of August, 2000, \texttt{DAY\_FROMNOW(2000, 12, 31)} returns the number 122.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY_BETWEEN</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two specified date strings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_INTERVAL</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two specified dates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAY\_INTERVAL macro

The \texttt{DAY\_INTERVAL} macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

\texttt{DAY\_INTERVAL(from\_year, from\_month, from\_day, to\_year, to\_month, to\_day)}

Parameters

\texttt{from\_year}

Valid 2-digit or 4-digit year number.

\texttt{from\_month}

Valid month number between 1-12.

\texttt{from\_day}

Valid day number between 1-31.

\texttt{to\_year}

Valid 2-digit or 4-digit year number.

\texttt{to\_month}

Valid month number between 1-12.

\texttt{to\_day}
Valid day number between 1-31.

**Description**

`DAY_INTERVAL` returns the number of days between the specified from date (`from_year/from_month/from_day`) and the specified to date (`to_year/to_month/to_day`).

**Examples**

`DAY_INTERVAL(2000,8,31,2000,12,31)` returns the number 122.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY_BETWEEN</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between two specified date strings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY_FROMNOW</td>
<td>Returns the number of days between the current day and a specified date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAYOF macro**

The `DAYOF` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`DAYOF(date_string [, input_format])`

**Parameters**

- `date_string`
  
  A text representing a valid date.

- `input_format`
  
  One of the keywords in the table below, specifying the date format of `date_string`. 
Description

DAYOF returns the day of the month as a number for the date represented by the date_string. If input_format is not provided, the default keyword DELIM_M_D_Y will be used.

Examples

DAYOF("08/31/00") returns the number 31.

Note: See DATE (on page 72) for additional information on valid date formats.

DISTANCE macro

The DISTANCE macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

DISTANCE(lat1, long1, lat2, long2[, UNIT_OF_MEASURE][, PRECISION])

Parameters

lat1
The latitude of the first point, as a decimal value.

long1
The longitude of the first point, as a decimal value.

lat2
The latitude of the second point, as a decimal value.

long2
The longitude of the second point, as a decimal value.

UNIT_OF_MEASURE
An optional parameter indicating the unit of measure for the returned distance. Values are MILES or KILOMETERS. If you omit this parameter, MILES is the default.
**PRECISION**

An optional parameter indicating the level of precision following the decimal point for the returned distance. If you specify a precision value, the returned distance is truncated to the number of decimal places you specify. The maximum value is 5. If you omit this value, the number of decimal places is not truncated.

**Description**

**DISTANCE** calculates the distance between two points. Latitude and longitude are expected to be in decimal units. Always use a comma and a space to separate numeric values. This is necessary to accommodate languages that use a comma as a decimal separator, as shown in the second example below. It is supported to calculate the distance between multiple points. If (lat1, long1) is a list with multiple values and (lat2, long2) is also a list with multiple values, the distance of the first point in list 1 and first point in list 2 is calculated as returned as the first element in the result list, the distance of the second point in list 1 and second point in list 2 is calculated as returned as the second element in the result list, and so on, until all the elements in either list 1 and list 2 are calculated. If list 1 has only one element, while the list 2 has multiple elements, the distances between the element in list 1 and all elements in list 2 are calculated.

**Examples**

```plaintext
DISTANCE (18.529747, 73.839798, 18.533511, 73.8777995, MILES, 2) returns the value 2.50 Miles.

DISTANCE (18,529747, 73,839798, 18,533511, 73,8777995, KILOMETERS, 1) returns the value 4,0 kilometers.
```

**DIV macro**

The **DIV** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```
data DIV divisor data / divisor
```
Parameters

data
The numerical values to divide into. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

divisor
The value(s) to divide the values in the specified data range by. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of divisor (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

DIV divides the specified data range by the divisor value. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 divided by the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is divided by to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is divided by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is divided by the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

⚠️ Note: Using a column containing the same number x in each row as divisor is the same as using the constant x as divisor.

⚠️ Note: The DIV operator can be abbreviated with a slash (/).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = 8 DIV 4 or TEMP = 8/4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value two.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = V1/8

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1 divided by eight.

TEMP = V1:V3/2

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 divided by two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 divided by two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 divided by two.

TEMP = V1/V1

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones (since any number divided by itself is one).

TEMP = V1/V2

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 divided by the corresponding row value of column V2.

TEMP = V1:V3/V4:V6

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 divided by the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the division of column V2 by V5. The column VY contains the division of column V3 by V6.


Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the result of dividing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>Computes the modulo of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT</td>
<td>Multiplies the contents of two data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Computes a base value raised to the specified exponential powers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EQ macro

The EQ macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

### Syntax

data1 EQ data2 data1 == data2 (data1 = data2)

### Parameters

data1

The cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

### Description

EQ compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values are equal or a zero if they are not equal. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data1 are compared to
the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

When comparing strings, case does not matter (that is, "Yes", "YES", "yes", and "yeS" are all considered equal).

Note: The EQ operator can be abbreviated with a double equal sign (==). Inside parentheses, a single equal sign (=) also can be used for the EQ macro function (outside parentheses, the equal sign is interpreted as the assignment operator).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = 3 EQ 4 or TEMP = 3==4 or TEMP = (3=4)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value zero (since three is not equal to four).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = &quot;No&quot; == &quot;NO&quot;</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (string compares are case insensitive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 == 8</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is equal to the number eight, otherwise zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1==V1</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones (since every number is equal to itself).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1==V2</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V3 == V4:V6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 compared to the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX compares columns V2 and V5. The column VY compares columns V3 and V6.

\[
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 to rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXP macro

The EXP macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

```
EXP(data)
```

#### Parameters

*data*

The numerical values used as an exponent to the natural number, e. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format
definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

EXP raises the natural number, e, by each of the values in the specified data range (that is, calculates $e^x$). The constant e equals 2.7182818. EXP returns one new column for each input column, each containing the result $e^x$ for each value x in the corresponding input column(s). EXP is the inverse of the LN macro function.

Note: If the value x is too large or too small, an overflow error is returned. This occurs if $e^x$ exceeds the maximum or minimum 32-bit floating-point value.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = EXP(2)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 7.39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = EXP(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is result of raising e to the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = EXP(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the results of raising e to the column V1, the values of the VX column are the results of raising e to the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the results of raising e to the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = EXP(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of raising e to the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = EXP(V1[1:5]:V2)</td>
<td>Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the results of raising e to the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
corresponding row values of column \( v1 \), and the values in column \( vx \) are the results of raising \( e \) to the corresponding row values of column \( v2 \).

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN or LOG</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2</td>
<td>Computes the log base2 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10</td>
<td>Computes the log base10 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Exponential power</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXTERNALCALLOUT macro

The **EXTERNALCALLOUT** macro is available only in Unica Interact.

#### Syntax

\[
\text{EXTERNALCALLOUT( calloutName, arg1, ... )}
\]

#### Parameters

- **calloutName**
  
  The name of the callout you created using the ExternalCallout API. This name must match the name of the External Callout category you created in Platform.

- **arg1**
  
  An argument required by your callout, if required.

#### Description

**EXTERNALCALLOUT** enables you to call an external application to add data to your interactive flowchart. **EXTERNALCALLOUT** can return whatever you have created the callout to do. You must write this callout in Java using the ExternalCallout API. For more details, see the Unica Interact Administrator's Guide.
Examples

EXTERNALCALLOUT(getStockPrice, UNCA)

Calls the callout getStockPrice passing the name of the stock, UNCA, as the argument. This user defined callout returns the stock price as defined by the callout.

INDEXOF macro

The INDEXOF macro is an internal macro available only in Unica Interact. This macro is passed as a parameter in the EXTERNALCALLOUT macro. The macro gets added to EXTERNALCALLOUT with the start of server. No external configuration is required to use this macro.

Syntax

EXTERNALCALLOUT('indexOf',dimension field expression)

Parameters

‘indexOf’

indexOf is passed as a predefined callout name in the EXTERNALCALLOUT macro. This parameter is mandatory and case insensitive.

Dimension field expression

An argument required by the ‘indexOf’ callout. The users are required to pass a condition, which can involve multiple dimension table fields.

Description

‘indexOf’ macro provides the capability to query multiple dimension table fields. This macro returns the list of indexes satisfying the given condition for each customer. While creating an interactive flowchart, users can get records based on a given expression. The macro generates an error, if incorrect number of arguments are passed to it. In the event of any syntax errors, the error message is displayed while running the flowchart.

A syntax check does not validate these errors.

Examples
For the following dimension table `Account_details`, `EXTERNAL_CALLOUT('IndexOf', Account_details.AccountId>1000 AND account_details.Status=='G')`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AccountId</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above expression using ‘INDEXOF’ returns a list containing indexes 1 and 4.

**FACTORIAL macro**

The `FACTORIAL` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`FACTORIAL(data)`

**Parameters**

`data`

The integer values to compute the factorial for. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above, but must be greater than or equal to zero. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

`FACTORIAL` calculates the factorial of the values in the specified data range. All inputs must be integers greater than or equal to zero. The factorial of an integer less than or equal to one is one. For integers \( x \leq 2 \), the factorial \( x! = x \times (x-1) \times (x-2) \times \ldots \times (2) \times (1) \). `FACTORIAL` returns one new column for each input column, each containing the factorial of numbers in the corresponding input column.
Note: Any value greater than 34 will produce ??? (floating-point overflow error).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(-2)</td>
<td>Generates an error 333, indicating that the argument must be greater than or equal to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the factorial of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the factorials of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the factorials of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the factorials of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the factorials of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FACTORIAL(V1[50:99]:V2)</td>
<td>Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-50 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the factorials of the rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the factorials of the values in column V2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FLOOR macro

The FLOOR macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax

FLOOR(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the floor of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

FLOOR calculates the floor of the values in the specified data range. The floor of a number is the greatest integer less than the number. FLOOR returns one new column for each input column, each containing the floor of numbers in the corresponding input column.

Note: This is the same as the INT macro function.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FLOOR(4.3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FLOOR(2.9)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value -3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FLOOR(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the floor of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = FLOOR(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the floors of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the floors of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the floors of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FLOOR}(V1[10:20]) \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the floors of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FLOOR}(V1[50:99]:V2) \]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-50 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the floors of the rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the floors of the values in column V2.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEILING</td>
<td>Computes the ceiling of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION</td>
<td>Returns the fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FORMAT macro

The FORMAT macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

Format has two forms, one for numeric datatypes and one for text/character datatypes.

For numeric datatypes:

\[ \text{FORMAT}(\text{colName}, \text{width} [, \text{precision} [, \text{format_type} [, \text{alignment} [, \text{padding}]]]]) \]

For text/character datatypes:

\[ \text{FORMAT}(\text{colName}, \text{width} [, \text{alignment}]) \]

#### Parameters

- colName
The macro examines `colName` and determines its datatype, then imposes the appropriate rules for subsequent parameters accordingly.

**width**

Width should be large enough to hold the complete result, otherwise the result will be truncated. Acceptable values are from 1 to 29 if `colName` is numeric, otherwise from 1 to 255.

**precision**

Precision is number of digits after the decimal point. Acceptable values are from 0 to 15. If it's zero, then the result is integer. Default precision value is 2.

**format_type**

Valid keywords for `format_type` are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>Period(.) is used as decimal symbol. No digit grouping symbol is used. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMA</td>
<td>Comma(.) is used as decimal symbol. No digit grouping symbol is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIOD_COMMA</td>
<td>Period as decimal symbol and comma as digit grouping symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMA_PERIOD</td>
<td>Comma as decimal symbol and period as digit grouping symbol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**alignment**

Valid keywords for alignment are LEFT and RIGHT. Default value is RIGHT for numeric datatypes and LEFT for text/character datatypes.

**padding**

Valid keywords for padding are SPACE and ZERO. Default value is SPACE. ZERO is ignored (and instead SPACE is used) if alignment is LEFT.

Note that numeric strings held within a text/character datatype are treated as text/character. Also note that the numeric form takes multiple optional keywords, each with a default value. However, to override the default of second or subsequent optional keywords you MUST code the defaults for the preceding optional keywords (in effect they become
required). For example: to override alignment to be LEFT you must code: `FORMAT(myNumCol, 10, 2, PERIOD, LEFT).

Description

`FORMAT` converts numeric data to a string form with various formatting options to control and define the output string. This will be especially useful for creating Snapshot files with specific formats for mailing file purposes.

Examples

The following example defines a derived field using `FORMAT`.

![Create Derived Field](image)

The following examples show the same field, `AvgMthPayment`, in three formats.

Unformatted:
Formatted using \texttt{FORMAT(Behavior.AvgMthPayment,10,2,right,space)}:

\begin{verbatim}
  20  59.72
  40  43.60
  51  21384.72
  32  30333.32
  50  980.42
  72  32.27
  79  5.30
  87  811.82
  99  164.18
 111  794.47
 115  1564.36
\end{verbatim}

Formatted using \texttt{FORMAT(Behavior.AvgMthPayment,10,4)}:

\begin{verbatim}
  20  59.7200
  40  43.6000
  51  21384.7200
  32  30333.3200
  50  980.4200
  72  32.2700
  79  5.3000
  87  811.8200
  99  164.1800
 111  794.4700
 115  1564.3600
\end{verbatim}
FRACTION macro

The FRACTION macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

FRACTION(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the fraction of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

FRACTION calculates the fractional part of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the fractional part of the numbers in the corresponding input column.

Note: The FRACTION macro function and the TRUNCATE macro function are complementary in that they sum to the original values.
Examples

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(4.3) \]
Creates a new column named \text{TEMP} containing the value 0.3.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(2.9) \]
Creates a new column named \text{TEMP} containing the value \(-0.9\).

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(\text{V1}) \]
Creates a new column named \text{TEMP}, where each value is the fractional part of the contents of column \text{V1}.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(\text{V1}:\text{V3}) \]
Creates three new columns named \text{TEMP}, \text{VX}, and \text{VY}. The values in the \text{TEMP} column are the fractional parts of the contents of column \text{V1}, the values of the \text{VX} column are the fractional parts of the contents of column \text{V2}, and the values of the \text{VY} column are the fractional parts of the contents of column \text{V3}.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(\text{V1}[10:20]) \]
Creates a new column named \text{TEMP}, where the first 11 cells contain the fractional parts of the values in rows 10-20 of column \text{V1}. The other cells in \text{TEMP} are empty.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{FRACTION}(\text{V1}[50:99]:\text{V2}) \]
Creates two new columns named \text{TEMP} and \text{VX}, each with values in rows 1-50 (the other cells are empty). The values in column \text{TEMP} are the fractional parts of the rows of column \text{V1}, and the values in column \text{VX} are the fractional parts of the values in column \text{V2}.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEILING</td>
<td>Computes the ceiling of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR</td>
<td>Computes the floor of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GE macro

The GE macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

data1 GE data2 data1 >= data2

Parameters

data1

The numerical cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

GE compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values in the first data set are greater than or equal to the values in the second data set or a zero otherwise. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data1 are compared to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.
Note: The GE operator can be abbreviated with a greater than sign followed by an equal sign (\(\geq\)).

Examples

\[
\text{TEMP} = 9 \ GE 4 \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = 9 \geq 4
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (since nine is greater than four).

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 \geq 8
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is greater than or equal to the number eight, otherwise zero.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1:V3 \geq 2
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 compared to the value two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 compared to the value two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 compared to the value two.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 \geq V1
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones (since every number is equal to itself).

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 \geq V2
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1:V3 \geq V4:V6
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 compared to the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX compares columns V2 and V5. The column VY compares columns V3 and V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \geq V2 \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \geq V2[1:11]
\]
Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 to the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GET macro

The GET macro is available in Unica Interact.

Syntax

```
GET(<dim field>, index)
```

Parameters

- **index**
  
  GET the element at the specified index. When used in Interact, it is allowed to have multiple indexes as a result of another expression. In this case, the elements in <dim field> specified in "index" are retrieved. Invalid index(es) will be skipped.

- **dim field**
  
  You get the element at the specified index from the dimensional field.

Description

This macro is listed under All built-in macros. You can make use of this macro while designing an interactive flowchart. If index is out of range, an error is returned with the expected index range.

**Note:** This macro supports 1-based indexing.

Example

```
GET(inttest183_interact_pftbl_null.rank,3)
```
GROUPBY macro

The **GROUPBY** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

```
GROUPBY(group_field, keyword, rolled_field [,output_field])
```

**Parameters**

- **group_field**
  
  Specifies the variable over which records are grouped (that is, all the same values of the specified variable are grouped together).

- **keyword**
  
  Specifies the summary roll-up function to perform on the rolled-field.

- **rolled_field**
  
  Specifies the variable to be summarized or rolled up.

- **output_field**
  
  Identifies an alternate variable to be returned for a single row of a group and can be used only with the keywords **MinOf**, **MaxOf**, and **MedianOf**.

**Description**

**GROUPBY** summarizes across multiple rows of data within a group. The output of this function is a single column. The output is the result of the operation specified by **keyword** on the **rolled_field** over the homogeneous group specified by the **group_field**. If there is more than one answer satisfying a specified condition, the first one encountered is returned.

If the optional **output_field** is not supplied, then the output is the result of the operation on **rolled_field**. If **output_field** is supplied, then the result is the **output_field** of the row within the group.
If there are multiple rows within a group that satisfy the specified condition (for example, there are ties for the max value), the output-field associated with the first row satisfying the condition is returned.

**Note:** To work with grouping over multiple columns, you can enclose a list of field names, separated by commas, within a set of "curly" brackets "{}" and using this as the first parameter in the **GROUPBY** macro call.

Supported keywords are as follows (case insensitive):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>String?</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CountOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the number of records in each group (<em>rolled_field</em> can be numeric or string; the returned value is the same regardless of the value of <em>rolled_field</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the minimum value of <em>rolled_field</em> in each group (<em>rolled_field</em> can be numeric or string; if <em>rolled_field</em> is a string, the value closest to the beginning of the alphabet where alphabetically sorted is returned).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the maximum value of <em>rolled_field</em> in each group (<em>rolled_field</em> can be numeric or string; if <em>rolled_field</em> is a string, the value closest to the end of the alphabet when alphabetically sorted is returned).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiffOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the number of distinct values of <em>rolled_field</em> in each group (<em>rolled_field</em> can be numeric or string).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AvgOf</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Returns the average value of <em>rolled_field</em> in each group (<em>rolled_field</em> must be numeric).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ModeOf   | Yes     | Returns the modal value (that is, the most commonly occurring value) of *rolled_field* in each group (*rolled_field* can be numeric or string). }
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>String?</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MedianOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the median value (that is, the middle value when sorted by rolled_field) of rolled_field in each group (rolled_field can be numeric or string; if rolled_field is a string, the values are sorted alphabetically).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the order of rolled_field in each group (rolled_field must be numeric). If multiple records have the same value, they all receive the same value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SumOf</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Returns the sum of rolled_field in each group (rolled_field must be numeric).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StdevOf</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Returns the standard deviation of rolled_field in each group (rolled_field must be numeric).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the 1-based index (ordered by rolled_field) of each record (rolled_field can be numeric or string). The sort order is ascending.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For numeric fields, the sort order of RankOf and IndexOf can be made descending by putting a minus sign (-) in front of the sort field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>String?</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RankOf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Returns the 1-based category (ordered by rolled_field) in which each record lies (rolled_field can be numeric or string). The sort order is ascending.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For numeric fields, the sort order of RankOf and IndexOf can be made descending by putting a minus sign (-) in front of the sort field.

**Examples**

GROUPBY (Household_ID, SumOf, Account_Balance)

Computes the sum of all account balances by household.

GROUPBY (Cust_ID, MinOf, Date(Account_Open_Date), Acc_Num)
Returns the account number of first account opened by customer.

GROUPBY_WHERE macro

The GROUPBY_WHERE macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

GROUPBY_WHERE(group_field, keyword, rolled_field, where_value [,output_field])

Parameters

- **group_field**
  Specifies the variable over which records are grouped (that is, all the same values of the specified variable are grouped together).

- **keyword**
  Specifies the summary roll-up function to perform.

- **rolled_field**
  Specifies the variable to be summarized or rolled up.

- **where_value**
  An expression that evaluate to a one or zero value that specifies which rows are to be included in the roll-up operation.

- **output_field**
  Identifies an alternate variable to be returned for a single row of a group and can be used only with the keywords MinOf, MaxOf, and MedianOf

Description

GROUPBY_WHERE summarizes across specific rows of data within a group. The output of this function is a single column. The output is the result of the operation specified by keyword on the rolled_field over the homogeneous group specified by the group_field, filtered by the where_value. Only rows with a where_value of one are included in the calculation.
If the optional `output_field` is not supplied, then the result is the result of the operation on `rolled_field`. If `output_field` is supplied, then the result is the `output_field` of the row within the group.

Note: See [GROUPBY macro](#) for more information on valid values for keyword.

**Examples**

```plaintext
GROUPBY_WHERE (Household_ID, SumOf, Account_Balance, Account_Balance>0)

Computes the sum of all accounts with positive balances for each household.

GROUPBY_WHERE (Cust_ID, AvgOf, Purchase_Amt,Date(Current_Date) - Date(Purchase_Date)<90)

Computes the average purchase amount for each customer for purchases in the last 90 days.
```

**GT macro**

The `GT` macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```
data1 GT data2 data1 > data2
```

**Parameters**

`data1`

The numerical cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

`data2`

The numbers to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of...
columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

GT compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values in the first data set are greater than the values in the second data set or a zero otherwise. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data1 are compared to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

☞ Note: The GT operator can be abbreviated with a greater than sign (>).

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = 3 GT 4</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value zero (since three is not greater than four).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &gt; 8</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is greater than the number eight, otherwise zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V3 &gt; 2</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 compared to the value two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 compared to the value two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 compared to the value two.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = V1 > V1

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all zeros (since no number is greater than itself).

TEMP = V1 > V2

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.

TEMP = V1:V3 > V4:V6

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 compared to the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX compares columns V2 and V5. The column VY compares columns V3 and V6.


Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 to the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF macro**

The IF macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

IF(predicate_col, then_value) IF(predicate_col, then_value, else_value)

Parameters

predicate_col
A column of boolean values or an expression evaluating to a single column of boolean values. Boolean values are interpreted as zero or non-zero. This column should contain at least as many rows as the data range from which data is being extracted.

then_value
The value(s) to return if the corresponding row of predicate_col contains a non-zero value. This can be a constant value, a column, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. See Macro function parameters for Unica Campaign (on page 13) for the format definition of then_value (same as data).

else_value
If this optional parameter is provided, it is returned if the corresponding row of predicate_col contains a zero. This can be a constant value, a column, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. If else_value is not provided, a zero is returned whenever predicate_col evaluates to false. See Macro function parameters for Unica Campaign (on page 13) for the format definition of else_value (same as data).

Description

IF evaluates the expression in predicate_col and returns then_value if the expression is true, or else_value if the expression is false. It returns the same number of columns in then_value and else_value. The new column(s) will contain the corresponding row value(s) from then_value if the value of predicate_col is non-zero. If else_value is provided, it is returned when the value of predicate_col is zero. If else_value is not provided, zero is returned.

Since IF operates on a row-by-row basis, it produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column (that is, the shortest column out of predicate_col, then_value, and else_value).
Note: Generally, you will want to create a predicate column using one of the comparison macro functions (for example, ==, >, <, ISEVEN, ISODD, and so on).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = IF(1, V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a copy of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = IF(V1, 1, 0)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding value of column V1 is non-zero, otherwise zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = IF(V3, V1, V2)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is copied from column V1 if the corresponding value of column V3 is non-zero; otherwise the value is copied from column V2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = IF(ABS(V1-AVG(V1)) &lt; STDV(V1), V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing each value in column V1 that is less than one standard deviation away from the mean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = IF(V3[20:30], V1[30:40], V2)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing values for rows 10-20. Each value is copied from column V1 (cells 10-20) if the corresponding value of column V3 (cells 30-40) is non-zero; otherwise the value is copied from column V2 (cells 1-11).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IN macro

The IN macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

valuet IN (value1 AND value2 . . . .) or valuet IN subquery
Parameters

The first form permits using a list of values instead of a subquery.

The second form uses a subquery that is evaluated to produce an intermediate result, against which further processing can be performed.

Description

The IN predicate lets you use a list of values instead of a subquery, or will introduce a subquery.

⚠️ Note: The IN predicate has a negative version, NOT IN. The format for this is identical to IN. NOT IN is true only if the provided value is not found in the values returned by the subquery.

⚠️ Important: When using IN in Unica Interact, you can only use the value IN (value1 AND value2 . . . .) syntax.

Examples

```
TEMP = IN(25, COLUMN(1...10))

Returns the specified column(s) from a data range
```

```
TEMP = IN("cat", COLUMN("cat", "dog", "bird"))

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.
```

```
TEMP = IN(V1, V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones.
```

```
TEMP = IN(V1, V2)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is a one if the corresponding row of column V1 contains a value in column V2, else a zero.
```
INT macro

The INT macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

INT(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to round down to an integer value. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

INT calculates the greatest integer less than the values (also known as the floor) in the specified data range. INT returns one new column for each input column, each containing the floor of numbers in the corresponding input column.

Note: This is the same as the FLOOR macro function.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INT(4.7)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INT(-1.5)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value -2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INT(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the largest integer less than or equal to the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 - INT(V1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Creates a new column named TEMP containing the decimal portion of each value in column V1.**

TEMP = INT(V1:V3)

**Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the largest integers less than or equal to the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the largest integers less than or equal to the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the largest integers less than or equal to the contents of column V3.**

TEMP = INT(V1[10:20])

**Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the largest integers less than or equal to the corresponding values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.**

TEMP = INT(V1[1:5]:V2)

**Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the largest integers less than or equal to the corresponding row values of column V1, and the values in column VX are the largest integers less than or equal to the corresponding row values of column V2.**

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROUND</td>
<td>Computes the rounded value of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INVERSE macro**

The INVERSE macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

INVERSE(data)
Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the inverse of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

INVERSE calculates the negative of the values in the specified data range. It returns \(-x\) (that is, negative values are returned as positive values, and positive values are returned as negative values). INVERSE returns one new column for each input column, each containing the inverse of the values in the corresponding input column.

\[ \text{Note: To invert a value or a column, precede it with a minus sign (-). For example, } v_2 = -v_1 \text{ is the same as } v_2 = \text{INVERSE}(v_1). \]

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INVERSE(3.2)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value (-3.2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INVERSE(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the negative of the values in column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INVERSE(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the negatives of values in column V1, the values of the VX column are the negatives of the values in column V2, and the values of the VY column are the negatives of the values in column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = INVERSE(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the negatives of the values of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = INVERSE(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the negatives of the values of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the negatives of the values of the corresponding rows of column V2.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Computes the absolute value of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>Computes the logical NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>Computes the sign (positive or negative) of the values in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS macro

The IS macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

IS <keyword>

Parameters

keyword

Search condition, typically "NULL," "TRUE," "UNKNOWN," and "FALSE."

Description

IS is used in complex search conditions. The more complex the search, the more useful the IS condition can be. These Boolean search conditions provide an alternative way of expressing the basic search conditions.
IS returns different results in Unica Interact from Unica Campaign. NULL returns 1 if there is at least one NULL value for an audience id. UNKNOWN returns 1 for an audience id if it doesn't have any value.

**ISERROR macro**

The `ISERROR` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`ISERROR(data)`

**Parameters**

`data`

The values to test if any of the rows contain an error (that is, a `??` cell). This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

`ISERROR` checks if any cell of each row of the specified data range contains an error (that is, a `??` cell). It returns one new column, each row containing a one if the corresponding row of `data` contains an error. Otherwise, it contains a zero. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the longest column.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ISERROR(-3)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = ISERROR(V1)</code></td>
<td>Creates one new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is a one if the corresponding row of column <code>V1</code> contains <code>??</code>, otherwise, a zero.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = ISERROR(V1:V3)

Creates one new columns named TEMP, where each value is a one if any of the cells in the corresponding rows of column V1 - V3 contains ???, otherwise, a zero.

TEMP = ISERROR(V1[50:100]:V10)

Creates one new columns named TEMP, with values in rows 1-50. Each value is a one if any of the cells in rows 50-100 of columns V1 - V10 contains ???, otherwise, a zero.

**ISODD macro**

The **ISODD** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

ISODD(data)

**Parameters**

*data*

The numerical values to test if they are odd. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of *data*, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**ISODD** tests each value in the specified data set for oddness. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing a one for all odd values (that is, the value modulo two is one) or a zero for all non-odd values (that is, even values).

**Note:** For non-integer values, the macro function **INT** is applied first. For example, 

\[
\text{ISODD}(2.5) = 0, \text{ since } 2 \text{ is not odd.}
\]

**Examples**

TEMP = ISODD(-3)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ISODD(V1)}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the result of testing the contents of column V1 for oddness.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ISODD(V1:V3)}
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the results of testing the contents of column V1 for oddness, the values of the VX column are the results of testing the contents of column V2 for oddness, and the values of the VY column are the results of testing the contents of column V3 for oddness.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ISODD(V1[10:20])}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of testing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 for oddness. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{ISODD(V1[1:5]:V2)}
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V1 for oddness, and the values in column VX are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V2 for oddness.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISEVEN</td>
<td>Tests if input values are even (that is, divisible by two)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISEVEN macro**

The ISEVEN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

ISEVEN(data)
**Parameters**

**data**

The numerical values to test if they are even. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of **data**, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**ISEVEN** tests each value in the specified data set for evenness. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing a one for all even values (that is, the value modulo two is zero) or a zero for all non-even values (that is, odd values).

**Note:** For non-integer values, the macro function **INT** is applied first. For example, **ISEVEN(2.5) = 1**, since 2 is even.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ISEVEN(-3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ISEVEN(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the result of testing the contents of column V1 for evenness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ISEVEN(V1;V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the results of testing the contents of column V1 for evenness, the values of the VX column are the results of testing the contents of column V2 for evenness, and the values of the VY column are the results of testing the contents of column V3 for evenness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ISEVEN(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of testing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 for evenness. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ISEVEN(V1[1:5]:V2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V1 for evenness, and the values in column VX are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V2 for evenness.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISODD</td>
<td>Tests if input values are odd (that is, not divisible by two)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ISODD macro

The ISODD macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{ISODD}(\text{data})
\]

**Parameters**

**data**

The numerical values to test if they are odd. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

ISODD tests each value in the specified data set for oddness. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing a one for all odd values (that is, the value modulo two is one) or a zero for all non-odd values (that is, even values).

**Note:** For non-integer values, the macro function INT is applied first. For example, \( \text{ISODD}(2.5) = 0 \), since 2 is not odd.
Examples

TEMP = ISODD(-3)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.

TEMP = ISODD(V1)
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the result of testing the contents of column V1 for oddness.

TEMP = ISODD(V1:V3)
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the results of testing the contents of column V1 for oddness, the values of the VX column are the results of testing the contents of column V2 for oddness, and the values of the VY column are the results of testing the contents of column V3 for oddness.

TEMP = ISODD(V1[10:20])
Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of testing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 for oddness. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

TEMP = ISODD(V1[1:5]:V2)
Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V1 for oddness, and the values in column VX are the results of testing the corresponding rows of column V2 for oddness.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISEVEN</td>
<td>Tests if input values are even (that is, divisible by two)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LE macro

The LE macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

data1 LE data2 data1 <= data2

Parameters

data1

The numerical cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

LE compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values in the first data set are less than or equal to the values in the second data set or a zero otherwise. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data1 are compared to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: The LE operator can be abbreviated with a less than sign followed by an equal sign (<=).

Examples

TEMP = 4 LE 4 OR TEMP = 4 <= 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (since four is equal to itself).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &lt;= 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is less than or equal to the number eight, otherwise zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1:V3 &lt;= 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 compared to the value two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 compared to the value two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 compared to the value two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &lt;= V1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones (since every number is equal to itself).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &lt;= V2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 with the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIKE macro**

The **LIKE** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
data1 [NOT] LIKE data2
```

**Parameters**

*data1*

The cell range to compare. This can be a text string or an expression evaluating to a text string. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

*data2*

The text pattern to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a text string or an expression evaluating to a text string. The number of columns in `data2` must equal the number of columns in `data1`, unless `data2` is a constant. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

An underscore (_) in `data2` represents a wildcard character that will match any single character in `data1`. A percent sign (%) will match zero or more characters in `data1`.

**Description**

**LIKE** compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the strings match or a zero if they do not. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in `data1` compared to the corresponding column of `data2` (that is, the first column of `data1` is compared to the first column of `data2`, the second column with the second column, and so on).
If \texttt{data2} is a string constant, each string in \texttt{data1} is compared to that string. If \texttt{data2} is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The first row string in \texttt{data1} is compared to the first row string of \texttt{data2}, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last string in the shortest column.

When comparing strings, case does not matter (that is, "Yes", "YES", "yes", and "yeS" are all considered equal).

\textbf{Note:} The LIKE macro has a negative version, NOT LIKE. The format for this is identical to LIKE. NOT LIKE returns a one if the string in \texttt{data1} does not match the template defined by \texttt{data2}.

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = "gold" LIKE "gold"

does not match the template defined by \texttt{data2}.

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = "No" LIKE "NO"

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value one (string compares are case insensitive).

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = V1 LIKE "gold%"

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column \texttt{V1} is equal to the string "gold" followed by any number of characters. Otherwise, each value is zero.

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = V1 LIKE "g_ld"

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column \texttt{V1} is equal to the string "g" followed by any character, followed by "ld". Otherwise, each value is zero.

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = V1 LIKE V1
\end{verbatim}
Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing all ones (since every number is equal to itself).

\texttt{TEMP = V1 \text{ LIKE} V2}

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is the row value of column \texttt{V1} compared to the corresponding row value of column \texttt{V2}.

\texttt{TEMP = V1:V3 \text{ LIKE} V4:V6}

Creates three new columns named \texttt{TEMP}, \texttt{VX}, and \texttt{VY}. The column \texttt{TEMP} contains the strings in \texttt{V1} compared to the corresponding row strings of column \texttt{V4}. The column \texttt{VX} compares columns \texttt{V2} and \texttt{V5}. The column \texttt{VY} compares columns \texttt{V3} and \texttt{V6}.

\texttt{TEMP = V1[10:20] \text{ LIKE} V2 \text{ or} TEMP = V1[10:20] \text{ LIKE} V2[1:11]}

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the strings in rows 10-20 of column \texttt{V1} to rows 1-11 of column \texttt{V2}. The other cells in \texttt{TEMP} are empty.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LN or LOG macro**

The \texttt{LN} or \texttt{LOG} macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax
LN(data) or LOG(data)

Parameters
data
The numerical values to compute the natural logarithm of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description
LN or LOG calculates the natural log of each value in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the natural logarithm of numbers in the corresponding input column. Natural logarithms are based on the constant e = 2.7182818. LN is the inverse of the EXP macro function.

Note: All values in the specified data range must be greater than zero. Otherwise, a blank cell is returned for each invalid input.

Examples

TEMP = LN(3) or TEMP = LOG(3)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 1.099.

TEMP = LN(V1)
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the natural log of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = LN(V1:V3)
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the natural logs of the contents of column V1, the values in the VX column are the natural logs of the contents of column V2, and the values in the VY column are the natural logs of the contents of column V3.
TEMP = LN(V1[10:20])

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the natural logs of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

TEMP = LN(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the natural logs of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the natural logs of the corresponding rows of column V2.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Computes the natural number (e) raised to the contents of each cell in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2</td>
<td>Computes the log base2 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10</td>
<td>Computes the log base10 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Computes a base value raised to the specified exponential power(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOG2 macro

The LOG2 macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

LOG2(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the base2 logarithm of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format
Definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

**LOG2** calculates the base-2 logarithm of values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the base2 logarithm of numbers in the corresponding input column.

**Note:** All values in the specified data range must be greater than zero. Otherwise, a blank cell is returned for each invalid input.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = LOG2(8)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = LOG2(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the base2 log of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = LOG2(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the base2 logs of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the base2 logs of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the base2 logs of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = LOG2(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the base-2 logs of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = LOG2(V1[1:5]:V2)</td>
<td>Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the base-2 logs of the corresponding rows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of column \( V1 \), and the values in column \( VX \) are the base-2 logs of the corresponding rows of column \( V2 \).

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN or LOG</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10</td>
<td>Computes the log base10 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Exponential power</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LOG10 macro

The **LOG10** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

\[
\text{LOG10}(\text{data})
\]

#### Parameters

- **data**

  The numerical values to compute the base10 logarithm of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of \text{data}, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

#### Description

**LOG10** calculates the base-10 logarithm of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the base10 logarithm of numbers in the corresponding input column.

⚠️ **Note:** All values in the specified data range must be greater than zero. Otherwise, a blank cell is returned for each invalid input.
### Examples

**TEMP = LOG10(100)**

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value two.

**TEMP = LOG10(V1)**

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the base10 log of the contents of column V1.

**TEMP = LOG10(V1:V3)**

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the base10 logs of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the base10 logs of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the base10 logs of the contents of column V3.

**TEMP = LOG10(V1[10:20])**

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the base-10 logs of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

**TEMP = LOG10(V1[1:5]:V2)**

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the base-10 logs of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the base-10 logs of the corresponding rows of column V2.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN or LOG</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2</td>
<td>Computes the log base2 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Exponential power</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOWER macro

The `LOWER` macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
LOWER(data)
```

**Parameters**

`data`

The string value to be converted to lowercase.

**Description**

`LOWER` converts each string value in the specified data range to lowercase. It returns a new column with each cell containing the lowercased string of the corresponding input cell.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>Temp = LOWER &quot;GOLD&quot;</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named Temp containing &quot;gold&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = LOWER( &quot;JAN 15, 1997&quot;)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string &quot;jan 15, 1997&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = LOWER( &quot;Pressure&quot;)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string &quot;pressure&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = LOWER(V1)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing lowercase characters of each string in column V1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LT macro

The `LT` macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

data1 LT data2 data1 < data2

Parameters

data1

The numerical cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

LT compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values in the first data set are less than the values in the second data set or a zero otherwise. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data1 are compared to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: The LT operator can be abbreviated with a less than sign (<).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = 3 LT 4 or TEMP = 3 &lt; 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (since three is less than four).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = V1 &lt; 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is less than the number eight, otherwise zero.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1:V3 < 2
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 compared to the value two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 compared to the value two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 compared to the value two.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 < V1
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all zeros (since no number is less than itself).

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 < V2
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 to rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LTRIM macro

The LTRIM macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

LTRIM(data)

Parameters

data

The string from which the leading space will be removed.

Description

LTRIM removes leading space characters from each string value in the specified data range, returning the converted string. It returns one new column for each input column.

Examples

Temp = LTRIM " gold"

Creates a new string named Temp which contains "gold".

MAX macro

The MAX macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

MAX(data [, keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the maximum of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
Keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

ALL - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)
COL - Performs the computation separately for each column of data
ROW - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters {ALL | COL | ROW}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

Description

MAX calculates the maximum of the values in the specified data range. It returns a single new column containing the maximum value.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = MAX(3) or TEMP = MAX(3, ALL)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = MAX(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the maximum value of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = MAX(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the maximum of the columns V1, V2, and V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = MAX(V1[10:20])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the maximum of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V1.

\[ TEMP = \text{MAX}(V1[1:5]:V3) \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the maximum of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the maximum of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the maximum of the contents of column V3.

\[ TEMP = \text{MAX}(V1[1:5]:V3, \text{ROW}) \]

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Computes the minimum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEAN macro

The MEAN macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

MEAN(data [, keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the arithmetic mean of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

ALL - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)

COL - Performs the computation separately for each column of data

ROW - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

See DATE (on page 72) for more details on using keywords.

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters {ALL | COL | ROW}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

Description

MEAN calculates the arithmetic mean or average of the cells in the specified data range. The arithmetic mean is calculated by summing the contents of all cells divided by the number of cells. The number of columns returned by MEAN depends on keyword.
• If keyword is ALL, MEAN returns one new column, containing a single value (the average of all cells in data).
• If keyword is COL, MEAN returns a new column for each input column. Each new column contains one value (the average of all cells in the corresponding input column).
• If keyword is ROW, MEAN returns one new column containing the average across each row of data.

**Note:** Blank cells are ignored in the mean.

**Note:** MEAN is the same as the AVG macro function.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = MEAN(V1)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V1.

```
TEMP = MEAN(V1:V3)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the arithmetic mean of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3.

```
TEMP = MEAN(V1[10:20])
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V1.

```
TEMP = MEAN(V1[1:5]:V4)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 1-5 of columns V1 through V4.

```
TEMP = MEAN(V1:V3, COL)
```

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the arithmetic mean of the contents of column V3.
TEMP = MEAN(V1[10:20]:V3, COL)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V1, the value in column VX is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V2, and the value in column VY is the arithmetic mean of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V3.

TEMP = MEAN(V1:V3, ROW)

Creates a new column named TEMP where each cell entry is the arithmetic mean of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3.

TEMP = MEAN(V1[1:5]:V3,ROW)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the arithmetic mean of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUM or TOTAL</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MIN macro

The MIN macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

MIN(data [, keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the minimum of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the “Macro Function Parameters” section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

**ALL** - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)

**COL** - Performs the computation separately for each column of data

**ROW** - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

See [DATE (on page 72)] for more details on using keywords.

**Note:** Many macro functions take the keyword parameters `{ALL | COL | ROW}`. These keywords do not apply in **Unica Campaign** because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the **COL** keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using **Unica Campaign**.

**Description**

**MIN** calculates the minimum of all the cells in the specified data range. It returns a single column containing the minimum value.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = MIN(V1)

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value which is the minimum value of column **V1**.

TEMP = MIN(V1:V3)

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value which is the minimum of columns **V1**, **V2**, and **V3**.

TEMP = MIN(V1[10:20])

Creates a new column named **TEMP** containing a single value which is the minimum of the cells in rows 10-20 of column **V1**.

TEMP = MIN(V1[1:5]:V4)
```
**TKMACRO NAME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing a single value which is the minimum of the cells in rows 1-5 of columns <code>V1</code> through <code>V4</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `TEMP = MIN(V1:V3, COL)` |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The single value in the <code>TEMP</code> column is the minimum of column <code>V1</code>, the single value in the <code>VX</code> column is the minimum of column <code>V2</code>, and the single value in the <code>VY</code> column is the minimum of column <code>V3</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `TEMP = MIN(V1[1:5]:V3, COL)` |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>, each containing a single value. The value in column <code>TEMP</code> is the minimum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column <code>V1</code>, the value in column <code>VX</code> is the minimum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column <code>V2</code>, and the value in column <code>VY</code> is the minimum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column <code>V3</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `TEMP = MIN(V1:V3, ROW)` |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new columns named <code>TEMP</code> where each cell entry is the minimum of the corresponding row across columns <code>V1</code>, <code>V2</code>, and <code>V3</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `TEMP = MIN(V1[10:20]:V3, ROW)` |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where the first 11 cells contain the minimum of the values in rows 1-5 across columns <code>V1</code> through <code>V3</code>. The other cells in <code>TEMP</code> are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Function</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX</strong></td>
<td>Computes the maximum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX_TO_INDEX</strong></td>
<td>Returns the column index of the maximum value for each row of the specified column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINUS macro**

The **MINUS** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

data MINUS subtrahend data - subtrahend

Parameters

data
The cell range containing numbers to subtract from. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

subtrahend
The number(s) to subtract from all values in the specified column. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in subtrahend must equal the number of columns in data, unless subtrahend is a constant. For the format definition of subtrahend (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

MINUS subtrahend from the specified data range data. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data minus the corresponding column of subtrahend (that is, the first column of data subtracts the first column of subtrahend, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If subtrahend is a constant, each value in data is subtracts that value. If subtrahend contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data and one column from subtrahend. The first row of data subtracts the first row value of subtrahend, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: The MINUS operator can be abbreviated with a minus sign or hyphen (-).
# Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = 7 MINUS 4 or TEMP = 7 - 4</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 - 8</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the contents of column <code>V1</code> minus eight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1:V3 - 2</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The values in the <code>TEMP</code> column are the contents of column <code>V1</code> minus two, the values of the <code>VX</code> column are the contents of column <code>V2</code> minus two, and the values of the <code>VY</code> column are the contents of column <code>V3</code> minus two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 - V1</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing all zeros (since any number minus itself is zero).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 - V2</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the row value of column <code>V1</code> minus the corresponding row value of column <code>V2</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1:V3 -V4:V6</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The column <code>TEMP</code> contains the values in <code>V1</code> minus the corresponding row values of column <code>V4</code>. The column <code>VX</code> subtracts column <code>V5</code> from <code>V2</code>. The column <code>VY</code> subtracts column <code>V6</code> from <code>V3</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1[10:20] - V2 or TEMP = V1[10:20] - V2[1:11]</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where the first 11 cells contain the values in rows 10-20 of column <code>V1</code> minus the values in rows 1-11 of column <code>V2</code>. The other cells in <code>TEMP</code> are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>Adds the contents of two data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM or TOTAL</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MOD macro

The MOD macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

data MOD divisor data % divisor

Parameters

data

The integer values to compute the modulo of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

divisor

The non-zero base integer to compute the modulo in respect to. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in divisor must equal the number of columns in data, unless divisor is a constant. For the format definition of divisor (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

MOD calculates the remainder of dividing the specified data range by a specified value. This is computed by dividing divisor into each value and returning the remainder. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the numbers in data modulo divisor. The remainder will have the same sign (positive or negative) as data.
If `divisor` is a constant, each value in the specified column is calculated modulo that value. If `divisor` is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in `data` are calculated modulo the first row value of `divisor`, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

**Note:** If `divisor` is zero, a divide by zero error is returned.

**Note:** The `MOD` operator can be abbreviated with the percent sign (`%`). For example, `TEMP = 5 % 3` is equivalent to `TEMP = 5 MOD 3`.

### Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = 10 MOD 8</code> or <code>TEMP = 10 % 8</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = -10 % 8</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code> containing the value -2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 % 8</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, where each value is the contents of column <code>V1</code>, modulo eight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1:V3 % 2</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <code>TEMP</code>, <code>VX</code>, and <code>VY</code>. The values in the <code>TEMP</code> column are the values modulo two of the contents of column <code>V1</code>, the values of the <code>VX</code> column are the values modulo two of the contents of column <code>V2</code>, and the values of the <code>VY</code> column are the values modulo two of the contents of column <code>V3</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 % V1</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <code>TEMP</code>, containing a zero for each entry in the column <code>V1</code>. This is because every number modulo itself is zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP = V1 % V2</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 modulo the corresponding row value of column V2. Note that if V2=V1, then all zeros are returned, as in the previous example.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} \% \text{V4:V6} \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 modulo the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the results of column V2 modulo V5. The column VY contains the results of column V3 modulo V6.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} \% \text{V2} \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} \% \text{V2[1:11]} \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells are the values of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 modulo the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIV</td>
<td>Divides one specified data range by another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>Computes the modulo of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONTHOF macro

The `MONTHOF` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`MONTHOF(date_string [, input_format])`

**Parameters**

`date_string`

A text representing a valid date.

`input_format`
One of the keywords in the table below, specifying the date format of \textit{date_string}.

**Description**

\texttt{MONTHOF} returns the month as a number for the date specified by the \textit{date_string}. If \textit{input_format} is not provided, the default keyword \texttt{DELIM_M_D_Y} will be used.

**Examples**

\texttt{MONTHOF("012171", MMDDYY)} returns the number 1.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{Note:} See \hyperlink{DATE (on page 72)}{DATE (on page 72)} for additional information on valid date formats.
\end{itemize}

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{DAYOF}</td>
<td>Returns the day of the week as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{WEEKDAYOF}</td>
<td>Returns the weekday of the week as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{YEAROF}</td>
<td>Returns the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULT macro**

The \texttt{MULT} macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

\begin{verbatim}
data MULT multiplier data * multiplier
\end{verbatim}

**Parameters**

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{data}
  \begin{itemize}
    \item The numerical values to multiply. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of \texttt{data}, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
  \end{itemize}
  \item \texttt{multiplier}
\end{itemize}
The number to multiply all values in the specified column by. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in multiplier must equal the number of columns in data, unless multiplier is a constant. For the format definition of multiplier (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

MULT multiplies the values in the two specified data ranges. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the numbers in data multiplied by multiplier. If multiplier is a constant, each value in data is multiplied by that value. If multiplier is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in data are multiplied by the first row value of multiplier, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

- **Note:** Using a column containing the same number \( x \) in each row as multiplier is the same as using the constant \( x \) as multiplier.

- **Note:** The MULT operator can be abbreviated with an asterisk (\( * \)).

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \text{TEMP} = 8 \ \text{MULT} \ 4 \</td>
<td>\text{or} \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \ * \ 8 )</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1 multiplied by eight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} \ * \ 2 )</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are two times the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are two times the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are two times the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 \times V1
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the square of each value in column V1.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1 \times V2
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 multiplied by the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1:V3 \times V4:V6
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 times the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX multiplies column V2 by V5. The column VY multiplies column V3 by V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \times V2 \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = V1[10:20] \times V2[1:11]
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 times the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIV</td>
<td>Divides one specified data range by another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Computes the natural number (e) raised to the contents of each cell in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Computes a base value raised to the specified exponential power(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NE macro

The NE macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

\[
data1 \text{ NE } data2 \text{ data1 } != \text{ data2 } \text{ data1 } <> \text{ data2}
\]
**Parameters**

data1

The cell range to compare. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to compare all values in the specified column against. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

NE compares the two specified data ranges, returning a one if the values are not equal or a zero if they are equal. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 compared to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is compared to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is compared to that value. If data2 is a column, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis. The values in the first row of data1 are compared to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

⚠️ Note: Using a column containing the same number x in each row as data2 is the same as using the constant x as data2.

⚠️ Note: The NE operator can be abbreviated with an exclamation point followed by an equal sign (!=) or by a less-than sign followed by a greater-than sign (<>).

**Examples**

```
TEMP = 3 NE 4 OR TEMP = 3 != 4 TEMP = 3 <> 4
```
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (since three is not equal to four).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \neq 8
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is one if the corresponding row value of the column V1 is not equal to the number eight, otherwise zero.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} \neq 2
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the contents of column V1 compared to the value two, the values of the VX column are the contents of column V2 compared to the value two, and the values of the VY column are the contents of column V3 compared to the value two.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \neq \text{V1}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all zeros (since every number is equal to itself).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} \neq \text{V2}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 compared to the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} \neq \text{V4:V6}
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 compared to the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX compares columns V2 and V5. The column VY compares columns V3 and V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} \neq \text{V2} \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} \neq \text{V2[1:11]}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the results of comparing the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 and rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.
## Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>Returns TRUE if one data range is less than another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NOT macro

The **NOT** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

### Syntax

```
NOT(data) ! data
```

### Parameters

**data**

The numerical values to compute the logical NOT of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

### Description

**NOT** returns the logical NOT of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the logical NOT of the values in the corresponding input column. This function returns zero for non-zero values and one for zero values.
Note: The NOT operator can be abbreviated with an exclamation mark (!). Use the exclamation mark before the data value (for example, to specify \texttt{NOT(V1)}, you can simply type \texttt{!V1}).

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = NOT(3.2) \textbf{or} TEMP = !1

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value zero.

TEMP = !0 \textbf{or} TEMP = !(2+2=3)

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP} containing the value one.

TEMP = !V1

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is the logical NOT of the values in column \texttt{V1}.

TEMP = !V1:V3

Creates three new columns named \texttt{TEMP}, \texttt{VX}, and \texttt{VY}. The values in the \texttt{TEMP} column are the logical NOTs of values in column \texttt{V1}, the values of the \texttt{VX} column are the logical NOTs of the values in column \texttt{V2}, and the values of the \texttt{VY} column are the logical NOTs of the values in column \texttt{V3}.

TEMP = !V1[10:20]

Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where the first 11 cells contain the logical NOTs of the values in rows 10-20 of column \texttt{V1}. The other cells in \texttt{TEMP} are empty.

TEMP = !V1[1:5]:V2

Creates two new columns named \texttt{TEMP} and \texttt{VX}, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column \texttt{TEMP} are the logical NOTs of the values of the corresponding rows of column \texttt{V1}, and the values in column \texttt{VX} are the logical NOTs of the values of the corresponding rows of column \texttt{V2}.
\end{verbatim}
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Computes the logical AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERSE</td>
<td>Computes the negative of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Computes the logical OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>Computes the sign (positive or negative) of the values in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NUMBER macro

The NUMBER macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

NUMBER(data [, conversion_keyword])

Parameters

data

The ASCII text data to convert to numerical values. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

conversion_keyword

This optional keyword specifies how to interpret text formats for dates and times. Select one of the keywords in the following table.

Note: If this parameter is not specified, the default is 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conversion Keyword</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>######</td>
<td>Converts the first 5 characters of each text string into a unique number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$( default)</td>
<td>Converts dollar values to numerics (for example, &quot;$123.45&quot; to 123.45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Converts a percentage value to numerics (for example, &quot;50%&quot; to 0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>mm/dd/yy hh:mm</td>
<td>Converts a date and time to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the yy year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>dd-mmm-yy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the yy year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the yy year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mmm-yy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the yy year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>dd-mmm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;01-FEB&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mmm</td>
<td>Converts a 3-letter month abbreviation to a value between 1-12 (for example, &quot;DEC&quot; to 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>{January</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>{Sun</td>
<td>Mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>{Sunday</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hh:mm:ss {AM</td>
<td>PM}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>hh:mm:ss</td>
<td>Converts the time to the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 AM (midnight) (for example, &quot;01:00:00&quot; to 3600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>hh:mm {AM</td>
<td>PM}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>hh:mm</td>
<td>Converts the time to the number of minutes elapsed since 00:00:00 AM (midnight) (for example, &quot;01:00&quot; to 60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>mm:ss</td>
<td>Converts the time to the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 AM (midnight) (for example, &quot;30:00&quot; to 1800)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ddmm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;3101&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ddmnn</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;31JAN&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>ddmmmyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>ddmmyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;31JAN0000&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>ddmmyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ddmyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;31010000&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>mmdd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;0131&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>mmddyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>mmddyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;01010001&quot; to 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>mmm</td>
<td>Converts a 3-letter month abbreviation to a value between 1-12 (for example, &quot;MAR&quot; to 3) [Note this is the same as conversion keyword 8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>mmdd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;JAN31&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>mmddyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>mmddyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;FEB010001&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>mmmyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>mmmyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;FEB0001&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>mmyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (1900 is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>mmyyyy</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;020001&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>yymmm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (1900 is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>yymmmmd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>yymmm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>yymmmmd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (1900 is automatically added to the year if yy is less than or equal to 20; otherwise 2000 is added)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>yyyy</td>
<td>Converts the year the number of years elapsed since the year 0000 (for example, &quot;1998&quot; to 1998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>yyyymm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;000102&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>yyyyymmdd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;00010201&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>yyyyymm</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;000102&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>yyyyymmdd</td>
<td>Converts a date to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;0001FEB01&quot; to 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>&lt;day&gt;* &lt;month&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with day followed by month to the number of days elapsed since the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;15-JAN&quot; to 15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>&lt;day&gt;* &lt;month&gt;* &lt;year&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with day appearing before month followed by year to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;1/1/0001&quot; to 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>&lt;month&gt;* &lt;day&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with month followed by day to the number of days since</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the beginning of the year (for example, &quot;JAN 31&quot; to 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>&lt;month&gt;* &lt;day&gt;* &lt;year&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with month followed by day followed by year to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;JAN 1, 0001&quot; to 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>&lt;month&gt;* &lt;year&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with month followed by year to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>&lt;year&gt;* &lt;month&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with year followed by month to the number of days elapsed between the first of the specified month and January 1, 0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>&lt;year&gt;* &lt;month&gt;* &lt;day&gt;</td>
<td>Converts any delimited date with month followed by day followed by year to the number of days elapsed since January 1, 0000 (for example, &quot;0001/01/01&quot; to 366)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>yy</td>
<td>Converts the year to the number of years elapsed since the year 0000 (for example, &quot;97&quot; to 97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>mm</td>
<td>Converts the month to a value between 1-12 (for example, &quot;SEP&quot; to 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>dd</td>
<td>Converts the day to a value between 1-31 (for example, &quot;28&quot; to 28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>(January</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion Keyword</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>{Sunday</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>{Sun</td>
<td>Mon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

**NUMBER** converts text values in the specified data range into numerical values using the specified format for converting dates and times. If a text string cannot be parsed using the specified conversion_keyword, **NUMBER** will generate an error. Format 0 converts the first five characters of each text string into different number for each unique text string. This is an easy way to change a column of text into unique classes for outputs to a classifier.

The delimited formats (conversion keywords 43-49) support any of the following as delimiters:

- / (slash)
- - (dash)
- , (comma)
- " " (space)
- : (colon)

Months can be represented as mm or mmm; days can be represented as dd or ddd; years can be represented as yy or yyyy.
Note: In support of year 2000 compliance, all years in dates may be designated as yyyy instead of yy. For backwards compatibility, conversion keywords 1-16, yy (2-digit years) automatically have 1900 added. For conversion keywords 17-55, yy < threshold automatically have 2000 added; yy # threshold automatically have 1900 added.

Note: The year 2000 threshold value is set in the Data Cleaning tab of the Advanced Settings window (invoke using Options > Settings > Advanced Settings).

Note: If you change the value year 2000 threshold value, you must update all macro functions using the NUMBER macro function to manipulate date values with 2-digit years. To force an update of a macro function, you can make any edit (for example, adding a space and deleting it) and clicking the check mark icon to accept the change.

Note: When using format 0, only the first five characters of each text string are used to generate a unique number. All strings with the same first five characters will be translated to the same numeric value. The same text string will produce the same numerical value every time, even across different spreadsheets. If required, use string macros to manipulate strings so that the first five characters uniquely define a class. Note that the resulting numerical values may be very small. Use the Display Formats window to either increase the number of decimal places displayed, or change the format to exponential mode (00E+00).

Examples

TEMP = NUMBER("$1.23") or TEMP = NUMBER("123%", 2)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the number 1.23.

TEMP = NUMBER(column("Jan", "Mar", "Dec", 8))

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the numbers 1, 3, and 12.

TEMP = NUMBER("1:52 PM", 14)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the number 832.

TEMP = NUMBER("1/1/95", 5)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the number 728660.

TEMP = NUMBER(V1)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the numeric values of the text strings in column V1. Any dollar values are correctly converted into numerical values. ???'s returned for text strings that cannot be parsed using the $ format.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{NUMBER(V1:V3, 4)}
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the numerical values of text strings in column V1. The column VX contains the numerical values of text strings in column V2. The column VY contains the numerical values of text strings in column V3. Any dates in the format dd-mmm-yy are converted into the number of days offset from January 1, 0000. ???'s are returned for text strings that cannot be parsed using the $ format.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{NUMBER(V1[10:20]:V2, 10)}
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX. The column TEMP contains the numerical values of text strings in rows 10-20 of column V1. The column VX contains the numerical values of text strings in rows 10-20 column V2. All standard three character representations of days of the week are converted into the numbers 0-6 (0 = Sunday, 6= Saturday). If there is no match for a weekday name, ?? is returned.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{NUMBER(V1, 0)}
\]

Assuming that column V1 contains all 5-digit text strings, creates one new column named TEMP containing a different numerical value for each unique string.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAY</td>
<td>Converts ASCII text date strings to the day of the week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OR macro

The OR macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

data1 OR data2 data1 || data2

Parameters

data1

The numbers to logical OR with the values in data2. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The number(s) to logical OR with the values in data1. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

OR calculates the logical OR between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 logically OR-ed to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is logically OR-ed to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is logically OR-ed by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is logically OR-ed to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: Using a column containing the same number x in each row as data2 is the same as using the constant x as data2.
Note: The OR operator can be abbreviated with a double-vertical bar (||). Use the double-vertical bar to separate the two arguments (for example, to specify V1 OR 3, you can simply type V1 || 3).

Examples

\[
\text{TEMP} = 1 \text{ OR } 8 \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = 1 || 8
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one (any non-zero number is treated as a one).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} || 1
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all ones (every value OR-ed with the number one produces one).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} || \text{V2}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 logically OR-ed with the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} || \text{V4:V6}
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 logically OR-ed with the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the logically OR-ed values from columns V2 and V5. The column VY contains the logically OR-ed values from columns V3 and V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} || \text{V2}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the logical OR-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of columns V1 and V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Computes the logical AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>Computes the logical NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSITION macro

The POSITION macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

```
POSITION(colName, pattern [, start [, occurrence]])
```

Parameters

- **colName**
  The value of a column (must be string type).

- **pattern**
  The pattern, or string, for which you are searching.

- **start**
  The byte with which to begin the search.

- **occurrence**
  Specify a value for n, where you are searching for the n th occurrence of the pattern to return.

Description

The POSITION returns the starting byte position of a pattern, or string, within the value of a column (colName) which must be string type. If start is specified, it begins to search from there. Occurrence is the nth occurrence of pattern to return.

Note: The search is not case sensitive.

Examples

In the example below, we are searching for the pattern or string, 'A', within the value of the column, dbo_BASEINFO.BranchCd, and assigning the returned value to a derived filed POStest.
The following example shows a few rows from the table with the values from `dbo_BaseInfo.BranchCd` and `POStest` shown side-by-side.

A more complex example:

```
STRING_SEG(POSITION(CellCode,"X",1,2)+1,
STRING_LENGTH(CellCode),CellCode) = "AAA"
```

This returns rows where the values of `CellCode` have "AAA" at the end following the second occurrence of "X".
PLUS macro

The PLUS macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

data PLUS addend data + addend

Parameters

data

The cell range containing numbers to add. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

addend

The number(s) to add to all values in the specified column. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of addend (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

PLUS adds the values in the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 summed with the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is added to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 increased by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is added to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

**Note:** The PLUS operator can be abbreviated with a plus sign (+).
Examples

\[
\text{TEMP} = 3 \text{ PLUS } 4 \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = 3 + 4
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value seven.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} + 8
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1 plus eight.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} + \text{V1}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing two times the contents of column V1.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1} + \text{V2}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 plus the corresponding row value of column V2.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1:V3} + \text{V4:V6}
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 plus the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX sums columns V2 and V5. The column VY sums column V5 and V6.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} + \text{V2} \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \text{V1[10:20]} + \text{V2[1:11]}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the sums of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 and the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINUS</td>
<td>Subtracts one specified data range from another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM or TOTAL</td>
<td>Computes the sum of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POWER macro

The POWER macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

```
base POWER exponent base ^ exponent
```

Parameters

base

The numerical values to raise to an exponential power. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of base (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

exponent

The exponential number(s) to raise the values in data by. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in exponent must equal the number of columns in base, unless base is a constant. For the format definition of exponent (same as data), see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

POWER raises the values in the first data range to the power specified in the second data range (that is, calculates \( \text{base}^{\text{exponent}} \)). It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the result of raising the base to the exponent power (that is, the first column of data1 is raised to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If exponent is a constant, each value in base is raised by that value. If exponent contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from base and one column from exponent. The first row of base is raised to the first row value of exponent, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.
**Note:** The `POWER` operator can be abbreviated with a circumflex (`^`). For example, `TEMP = 2^8` is equivalent to `TEMP = 2 POWER 8`.

**Note:** If the value `x` is too large or too small, an overflow is returned. This occurs if `base^exponent` exceeds the maximum or minimum 32-bit floating-point value.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = 2 POWER 3 or TEMP = 2^3
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP` containing the value eight.

```
TEMP = V1 ^ 0.5
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP`, where each value is the square root of the contents of column `V1` (this is equivalent to `SQRT(V1)`).

```
TEMP = V1 ^ V3
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP`, where each value is the row value of column `V1` raised to the corresponding row value of column `V2`.

```
TEMP = V1:V3 ^ V4:V6
```

Creates three new columns named `TEMP`, `VX`, and `VY`. The column `TEMP` contains the values in `V1` raised to the corresponding row values of column `V4`. The column `VX` contains the result of column `V2` raised to the corresponding values in column `V5`. The column `VY` contains the the result of column `V3` raised to the corresponding values of `V6`.

```
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP`, where the first 11 cells contain the result of raising the values in rows 10-20 of column `V1` by the values in rows 1-10 of column `V2`. The other cells in `TEMP` are empty.
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Computes the natural number (e) raised to the contents of each cell in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN or LOG</td>
<td>Computes the natural log of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN2</td>
<td>Computes the log base2 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN10</td>
<td>Computes the log base10 of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RANDOM macro

The RANDOM macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

```
RANDOM(num [, seed])  RANDOM(num, value1, value2 [, seed])
```

Parameters

num
The number of random numbers to generate. This value must be a positive integer greater than zero.

value1
A bound on the random numbers to generate. This can be any constant value or an expression evaluating to a constant. If this parameter is not provided, the default is zero.

value2
The other bound on the random numbers to generate. This can be any constant value or an expression evaluating to a constant. If this parameter is not provided, the default is one.

seed
An optional seed to use for random number generation. This must be an integer.
**Description**

**RANDOM** generates a column of random numbers. It returns one new column containing `num` random numbers. If `value1` and `value2` are specified, the random numbers will be generated between (and including) those bounds. If they are not specified, the default is to generate values between zero and one. If `seed` is provided, it will be used as a seed to the random number generator.

**Note:** If `seed` is greater than or equal to $2^{32}$, the value is replaced with $2^{32} - 1$. Values of `seed` above $2^{24}$ will be rounded (that is, precision is lost). Therefore, multiple values may result in the same value of `seed`.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = RANDOM()

 Creates one new column named TEMP containing random numbers of unlimited length.
```

```
TEMP = RANDOM(100)

 Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 random numbers between 0.0 and 1.0.
```

```
TEMP = RANDOM(100, 5943049)

 Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 random generated from the seed number 5943049.
```

```
TEMP = RANDOM(100, 0, 100)

 Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 random numbers between 0 and 100.0.
```

```
TEMP = RANDOM(100, 0, 100, 5943049)

 Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 random numbers between -0 and 100 generated from the seed number 5943049.
```
Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM_GAUSS</td>
<td>Returns the specified number of random values from a Gaussian distribution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RANDOM_GAUSS macro

The RANDOM_GAUSS macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

\[
\text{RANDOM\_GAUSS}\text{(num [, seed])} \quad \text{RANDOM\_GAUSS\text((num, mean, std [, seed])}}
\]

Parameters

num

The number of random numbers to generate. This value must be a positive integer greater than zero.

mean

The mean of the Gaussian. This can be any constant value or an expression evaluating to a constant. If this parameter is not provided, the default is zero.

std

The standard deviation of the Gaussian. This can be any constant value or an expression evaluating to a constant. If this parameter is not provided, the default is one.

seed

An optional seed to use for random number generation. This must be an integer. (If a non-integer value is supplied, the floor of the value is automatically used instead.)

Description

RANDOM_GAUSS generates a column of random numbers based on a Gaussian distribution. It returns one new column containing \text{num} random numbers. If mean and std are specified, the
random numbers will be generated using a Gaussian distribution with the specified mean and standard deviation. If they are not specified, the default Gaussian has a mean of zero and standard deviation of one. If seed is provided, it will be used as a seed to the random number generator.

**Examples**

```plaintext
TEMP = RANDOM_GAUSS(100)

Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 values randomly sampled from a zero-mean, unit-standard deviation Gaussian.

TEMP = RANDOM_GAUSS(500, 3)

Creates one new column named TEMP containing 100 values randomly sampled from a zero-mean, unit-standard deviation Gaussian. The number 3 is used as a seed for the random number generator.

TEMP = RANDOM_GAUSS(5000, 100, 32)

Creates one new column named TEMP containing 5000 values randomly sampled from a Gaussian with a mean of 100 and standard deviation of 32.

TEMP = RANDOM_GAUSS(500, -1, 2, 3)

Creates one new column named TEMP containing 500 values randomly sampled from a Gaussian with a mean of -1 and a standard deviation of 2. The number 3 is used as a seed for the random number generator.
```

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>Returns the specified number of random numbers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROUND macro**

The ROUND macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax

ROUND(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to round. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

ROUND rounds the values in the specified data range to the nearest integer. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the rounded value of numbers in the corresponding input column. Numbers exactly halfway in-between are rounded up (for example, 2.5 is rounded to 3.0 and 2.5 is rounded to -2.0).

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ROUND(3.2)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ROUND(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the rounded value of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ROUND(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the rounded values of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the rounded values of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the rounded values of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = ROUND(V1[10:20])</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the rounded values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMP = ROUND(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the rounded values of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the rounded values of the corresponding rows of column V2.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Computes the integer value (rounded down) of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>Computes the modulo of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>Returns the non-fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROWNUM macro

The ROWNUM macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

ROWNUM()

Description

ROWNUM generates sequential numbers from one to the number of records. The number for the first record is one, two for the second record, and so on

Note: The maximum number of records that ROWNUM can handle is two billion.

RTRIM macro

The RTRIM macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

RTRIM(data)

Parameters

data

Description

RTRIM removes trailing space characters from each string value in the specified data range, returning the converted string. It returns one new column for each input column.

Examples

Temp = RTRIM "gold 

Creates a new string named Temp which contains "gold".

SIGN macro

The SIGN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

SIGN(data)

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the sign of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

SIGN tests the sign of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the sign of numbers in the corresponding input column. Positive one is returned for all values greater than zero; negative one is returned for all values less than zero; zero is returned for values of zero.
Examples

TEMP = SIGN(-3)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value –1.

TEMP = SIGN(V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the sign of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = SIGN(V1:V3)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the signs of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the signs of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the signs of the contents of column V3.

TEMP = SIGN(V1[10:20])

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the signs of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

TEMP = SIGN(V1[10:50]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-41 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the signs of the values in rows 10-50 of column V1, and the values in column VX are the signs of the values in rows 10-50 of column V2.

Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>Computes the absolute value of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVERSE</td>
<td>Computes the negative of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIN macro

The SIN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

SIN(data [, units_keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the sine of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by PI and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

SIN calculates the sine of values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the sine of numbers in the corresponding input column.

Examples

TEMP = SIN(PI/2) or TEMP = SIN(PI/2, 0) or TEMP = SIGN(PI/2, RADIAN)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.

TEMP = SIN(V1)
Creates a new column named \texttt{TEMP}, where each value is the sine (in radians) of the contents of column \texttt{V1}.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \sin(\text{V1:V3}, 1) \text{ or } \text{TEMP} = \sin(\text{V1:V3}, \text{DEGREE})
\]

Creates three new columns named \texttt{TEMP, VX,} and \texttt{VY}. The values in the \texttt{TEMP} column are the sines of the contents of column \texttt{V1}, the values of the \texttt{VX} column are the sines of the contents of column \texttt{V2}, and the values of the \texttt{VY} column are the sines of the contents of column \texttt{V3}. All values are in degrees.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \sin(\text{V1[10:50]:V2})
\]

Creates two new columns named \texttt{TEMP} and \texttt{VX}, each with values in rows 1-41 (the other cells are empty). The values in column \texttt{TEMP} are the sines of the values in rows 10-50 of column \texttt{V1}, and the values in column \texttt{VX} are the sines of the values in rows 10-50 of column \texttt{V2}. All values are in radians.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{ASIN}</td>
<td>Computes the arcsine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{COS}</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{SINH}</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{TAN}</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SINH macro

The \texttt{SINH} macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{SINH(data [, units\_keyword])}
\]
Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the hyperbolic sine of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by PI and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Description

SINH calculates the hyperbolic sine of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the hyperbolic sine of numbers in the corresponding input column. For \( x \) in radians, the hyperbolic sine of a number is:

\[
\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}
\]

where \( e \) is the natural number, 2.7182818.

Note: If the value \( x \) is too large, an overflow error is returned. This occurs if \( \sinh(x) \) exceeds the maximum 32-bit floating-point value.

Examples

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{SINH}(1) \text{ or TEMP} = \text{SINH}(1, 0) \text{ or TEMP} = \text{SINH}(1, \text{RADIANT})
\]
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 1.18.

TEMP = SINH(V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the hyperbolic sine (in radians) of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = SINH(V1:V3, 1) or TEMP = SINH(V1:V3, DEGREE)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the hyperbolic sines of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the hyperbolic sines of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the hyperbolic sines of the contents of column V3. All values are in degrees.

TEMP = SINH(V1[10:50]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-41 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the hyperbolic sines of the values in rows 10-50 of column V1, and the values in column VX are the hyperbolic sines of the values in rows 10-50 of column V2. All values are in radians.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COUNT_DIM macro

The COUNT_DIM macro is available in Unica Interact.

Syntax

COUNT_DIM(<dim field>)
Parameter
dim field

Dimensional field.

Description
This macro is listed under All built-in macros. Use this macro while creating an interactive flowchart to get the size of the dimensional field. It can be used under the following Interactive Strategy options:

- Consider this rule eligible if the following expression is true
- Use the following expression as the marketing score

Other macros can similarly be used under Interactive Strategy.

Example

COUNT_DIM(inttest183_interact_pftbl_null.creditScore)

SORT macro

The SORT macro is available in Unica Interact.

Syntax

SORT(<dim field>[, <sort order>])

Parameter
dim field

Dimensional field.

sort order

Whether to sort by ascending or descending order. Valid values are ASC and DESC.
**Description**

This macro is listed under All built-in macros. Use this macro to sort the dimension field data in natural order while creating an interactive flowchart.

**Example**

```
SORT(inttest183_interact_pftbl_null.rank)
```

**SQRT macro**

The `SQRT` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

```
SQRT(data)
```

**Parameters**

*data*

The numerical values to compute the square root of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

`SQRT` calculates the square root of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the positive square root of numbers in the corresponding input column.

⚠️ **Note:** If a value in the defined data range is negative, a ??? is returned for that cell.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = SQRT(2)
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP` containing the value 1.41.
TEMP = SQRT(V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the square root of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = SQRT(V1:V3)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the square roots of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the square roots of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the square roots of the contents of column V3.

TEMP = SQRT(V1[10:20])

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the square roots of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

TEMP = SQRT(V1[10:50]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-41 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the square roots of the values in rows 10-50 of column V1, and the values in column VX are the square roots of the values in rows 10-50 of column V2.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIV</td>
<td>Divides one specified data range by another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT</td>
<td>Multiplies the contents of two data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW</td>
<td>Computes a base value raised to the specified exponential power(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STDV or STDEV macro

The STDV or STDEV macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

STDV(data [, keyword]) STDEV(data [, keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the standard deviation of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

ALL - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)

COL - Performs the computation separately for each column of data

ROW - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters {ALL | COL | ROW}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

Description

STDV calculates the standard deviation of all the cells in the specified data range. The standard deviation of a distribution is the square root of the variance. The standard deviation is calculated as follows:

\[
\sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{j=1}^{n} (x_j - \text{mean})^2}
\]
where the x's are the samples, n is the number of samples, and mean is the average of the distribution.

⚠️ Note: If the number of samples $n = 1$, STDV returns an error.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the standard deviation of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the standard deviation of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1[1:5]:V4)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the standard deviation of the cells in rows 1-5 of columns V1 through V4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1:V3, COL)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the standard deviation of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the standard deviation of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the standard deviation of the contents of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1[10:50]:V3, COL)</td>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the standard deviation of the cells in rows 10-50 of column V1, the value in column VX is the standard deviation of the cells in rows 10-50 of column V2, and the value in column VY is the standard deviation of the cells in rows 10-50 of column V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = STDV(V1:V3, ROW)</td>
<td>Creates a new columns named TEMP where each cell entry is the standard deviation of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{STDV(V1[1:5]:V3,ROW)}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the standard deviations of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VAR</td>
<td>Computes the variance of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STRING_CONCAT macro

The STRING_CONCAT macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
STRING_CONCAT(string1, string2, ... stringN)
```

**Parameters**

- **string**

  An ASCII text string to concatenate. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. If this parameter is a numeric or a date time value, it is converted to string using the default format in the Interact run time server. See the "Macro Function Parameters" section for your product for the format definition of string (same as data).

**Note:** Numeric and datetime values can be directly passed to this macro in all Interact areas. However, validation fails if used in an interactive flowchart.

**Description**

STRING_CONCAT concatenates the ASCII text values in the specified data ranges. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the concatenated strings from the
corresponding rows of strings. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note: The total width of each resulting string cannot exceed 255 characters.

Unica Interact also supports the following syntax:

\[
\text{STRING CONCAT}\left(\text{string}_1, \text{string}_2, \ldots \text{string}_N\right)
\]

For example, \(\text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{’a’}, \text{’b’}, \text{’c’}, \text{’d’})\) is valid.

Examples

- \(\text{TEMP} = \text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{”house”}, \text{”boat”})\)

  Creates a new column named \(\text{TEMP}\), which contains the ASCII text string \(\text{”houseboat”}\).

- \(\text{TEMP} = \text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{V1}, \text{”.”})\)

  Creates a new column named \(\text{TEMP}\), each row containing the ASCII text string in the corresponding row of column \(\text{V1}\) with an appended period.

- \(\text{TEMP} = \text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{V1}, \text{V2})\)

  Creates a new column named \(\text{TEMP}\), each row containing the containing the ASCII text string in column \(\text{V1}\) concatenated with the text string in column \(\text{V2}\).

- \(\text{TEMP} = \text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{V1:V3}, \text{V4:V6})\)

  Creates three new columns named \(\text{TEMP}\), \(\text{VX}\), and \(\text{VY}\). The values in the \(\text{TEMP}\) column are the concatenated strings from the corresponding rows of column \(\text{V1}\) and \(\text{V4}\), the values of the \(\text{VX}\) column are the concatenated strings from the corresponding rows of column \(\text{V2}\) and \(\text{V5}\), and the values of the \(\text{VY}\) column are the concatenated strings from the corresponding rows of column \(\text{V3}\) and \(\text{V6}\).

- \(\text{TEMP} = \text{STRING CONCAT}(\text{V1[5:10]:V2}, \text{V3:V4})\)

  Creates two new columns named \(\text{TEMP}\) and \(\text{VX}\). The values in the \(\text{TEMP}\) column are strings from rows 5-10 of column \(\text{V1}\) concatenated with the rows 1-6 of column \(\text{V3}\). The values in \(\text{VX}\) are the strings from rows 5-10 of column \(\text{V2}\) concatenated with the rows 1-6 of column \(\text{V4}\).
TEMP = STRING_CONCAT('a', 'b', 'c', 'd')

Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string "abcd".

### Related Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_HEAD</td>
<td>Returns the first n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td>Returns the length of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_SEG</td>
<td>Returns the string segment between two specified indexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL</td>
<td>Returns the last n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STRING_HEAD macro

The **STRING_HEAD** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
STRING_HEAD(num_chars, data)
```

**Parameters**

- **num_chars**

  The number of characters to returns from the beginning of each string in data. This must be a positive integer greater than zero.

- **data**

  ASCII text string values. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
Description

STRING_HEAD returns the first num_chars characters from each string value in the specified data range. If num_chars is greater than the number of characters in a text string, the remaining characters are padded with the null character " \0 ".

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = STRING_HEAD(3, &quot;JAN 15, 1997&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string &quot; JAN &quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = STRING_HEAD(10, &quot;Pressure&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string &quot;Pressure&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = STRING_HEAD(5, V1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the first five characters of each string in column V1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = STRING_HEAD(1, V1:V3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the first characters of the strings in the corresponding rows of column V1, the values of the VX column are the first characters of strings in corresponding rows of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the first characters of the strings in corresponding rows of column V3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEMP = STRING_HEAD(12, V4[1:50]:V6)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the first 12 characters of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V1, the values of the VX column are the first 12 characters of strings in rows 1-50 of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the first 12 characters of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>Concatenates two text strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Function Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td>Returns the length of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_SEG</td>
<td>Returns the string segment between two specified indexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL</td>
<td>Returns the last n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### STRING_LENGTH macro

The `STRING_LENGTH` macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

`STRING_LENGTH(data)`

**Parameters**

- **data**

  ASCII text string values to compute the length of. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of `data`, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**Description**

`STRING_LENGTH` returns the length of each string value in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the length of the corresponding text string.

**Note:** If `STRING_LENGTH` is applied to columns containing numerical data, it returns zeros.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = STRING_LENGTH("four")
```

Creates a new column named `TEMP` containing the value 4.
TEMP = STRING_LENGTH(4)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 0.

TEMP = STRING_LENGTH(V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the length of the string in the corresponding row of column V1.

TEMP = STRING_LENGTH(V1:V3)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the lengths of the strings in the corresponding rows of column V1, the values of the VX column are the lengths of strings in corresponding rows of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the lengths of the strings in corresponding rows of column V3.

TEMP = STRING_LENGTH(V4[1:50]:V6)

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the lengths of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V1, the values of the VX column are the lengths of strings in rows 1-50 of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the lengths of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V3.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>Concatenates two text strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_HEAD</td>
<td>Returns the first n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_SEG</td>
<td>Returns the string segment between two specified indexes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL</td>
<td>Returns the last n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRING_PROPER macro**

The STRING_PROPER macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax
STRING_PROPER(data)

Parameters
data
The string value to convert.

Description
STRING_PROPER converts each string value in the specified data range by changing the first letter or any letter that follows a white space character or symbol (other than underscore) into uppercase, and all other characters to lowercase. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the converted string in the corresponding input column.

Examples
Temp = STRING_PROPER

STRING_SEG macro
The STRING_SEG macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax
STRING_SEG(from, to, data)

Parameters
from
The number of characters offset from the beginning of the string to start extracting the string segment from. This must be a positive integer greater than zero and less than to, or STRINGSEG returns an empty string.

to
The number of characters offset from the beginning of the string to stop extracting the string segment from. This must be a positive integer greater than or equal to from. If to
equals from (and to is less than or equal to the length of the string), one character is returned.

data

ASCII text string values. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

STRING_SEG returns the string segment between two indexes from each string value in the specified data range. If from is greater than the length of a string, nothing is returned. If to is greater than the length of a string, all characters from from are returned.

Examples

| TEMP = STRING_SEG(1, 6, "JAN 15, 1997") |
| Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string "Jan 15". |
| TEMP = STRING_SEG(5, 20, "Pressure") |
| Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string "sure". |
| TEMP = STRING_SEG(5, 6, V1) |
| Creates a new column named TEMP containing the fifth and sixth characters of each string in column V1. |
| TEMP = STRING_SEG(10, 20, V1:V3) |
| Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are characters 10-20 of the strings in the corresponding rows of column V1, the values of the VX column are the characters 10-20 of strings in corresponding rows of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the characters 10-20 of the strings in corresponding rows of column V3. |
| TEMP = STRING_SEG(5, 10, V4[1:50]:V6) |
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are characters 5-10 of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V1, the values of the VX column are characters 5-10 of strings in rows 1-50 of column V2, and the values of the VY column are characters 5-10 of the strings in rows 1-50 of column V3.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>Concatenates two text strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_HEAD</td>
<td>Returns the first n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td>Returns the length of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL</td>
<td>Returns the last n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STRING_TAIL macro

The STRING_TAIL macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

STRING_TAIL(num_chars, data)

Parameters

num_chars

The number of characters to returns from the end of each string in data. This must be a positive integer greater than zero.

data

ASCII text string values. This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
Description

**STRING_TAIL** returns the last *num_chars* characters from each string value in the specified data range. All string values are padded to the length of the longest string with null characters "\0". Then the last *num_chars* are returned from each string. If *num_chars* is greater than the number of characters in a text string, the entire text string is returned.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL returns the last <em>num_chars</em> characters from each string value</td>
<td><code>TEMP = STRING_TAIL(3, &quot;JAN 15, 1997&quot;)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <strong>TEMP</strong>, which contains the ASCII text string &quot;997&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the specified data range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL returns the last <em>num_chars</em> characters from each string value</td>
<td><code>TEMP = STRING_TAIL(10, &quot;Pressure&quot;)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <strong>TEMP</strong>, which contains the ASCII text string &quot;Pressure&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the specified data range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL returns the last <em>num_chars</em> characters from each string value</td>
<td><code>TEMP = STRING_TAIL(5, V1)</code></td>
<td>Creates a new column named <strong>TEMP</strong> containing the last five characters of each string in column <strong>V1</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the specified data range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL returns the last <em>num_chars</em> characters from each string value</td>
<td><code>TEMP = STRING_TAIL(1, V1:V3)</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <strong>TEMP</strong>, <strong>VX</strong>, and <strong>VY</strong>. The values in the <strong>TEMP</strong> column are the last characters of the strings in the corresponding rows of column <strong>V1</strong>, the values of the <strong>VX</strong> column are the last characters of strings in corresponding rows of column <strong>V2</strong>, and the values of the <strong>VY</strong> column are the last characters of the strings in corresponding rows of column <strong>V3</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the specified data range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_TAIL returns the last <em>num_chars</em> characters from each string value</td>
<td><code>TEMP = STRING_TAIL(12, V4[1:50]:V6)</code></td>
<td>Creates three new columns named <strong>TEMP</strong>, <strong>VX</strong>, and <strong>VY</strong>. The values in the <strong>TEMP</strong> column are the last 12 characters of the strings in rows 1-50 of column <strong>V1</strong>, the values of the <strong>VX</strong> column are the last 12 characters of strings in rows 1-50 of column <strong>V2</strong>, and the values of the <strong>VY</strong> column are the last 12 characters of the strings in rows 1-50 of column <strong>V3</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the specified data range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STRING_CONCAT</td>
<td>Concatenates two text strings from the specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_HEAD</td>
<td>Returns the first n characters of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td>Returns the length of each string in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING_SEG</td>
<td>Returns the string segment between two specified indexes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUBSTR or SUBSTRING macro

The SUBSTR or SUBSTRING macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

Syntax

```
SUBSTR(string_value, start_pos[, nchars]) or SUBSTR(string_value FROM start_pos[ FOR nchars])
SUBSTRING(string_value, start_pos[, nchars]) or SUBSTRING(string_value FROM start_pos[ FOR nchars])
```

Parameters

string_value

The string from which a substring will be taken.

start_pos

The starting character from each substring will be extracted.

nchars

The number of characters to be extracted (must be greater than or equal to 0). If this value is not provided, all remaining characters in string_value are extracted.

Description

SUBSTR or SUBSTRING extracts nchars characters from the string, starting at start_pos. If nchars is omitted, SUBSTR and SUBSTRING extracts characters from start_pos through the
end of the string. Trailing spaces are automatically truncated. To avoid syntax errors, be sure to separate numeric values with a comma and a space, as shown in the examples.

⚠️ **Important:** Unica Interact supports the following formats only: `SUBSTR(string_value, start_pos[, nchars])` or `SUBSTRING(string_value, start_pos[, nchars])`

### Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBSTR SUBSTR Returns</th>
<th>Returns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot; FROM 1 FOR 2)</td>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot;, 1, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot; FROM -2 FOR 4)</td>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot;, -2, 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot; FROM 3)</td>
<td>(&quot;abcdef&quot;, 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUM macro

The **SUM** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

#### Syntax

```
SUM(data [, keyword])
```

#### Parameters

**data**

The numerical values to compute the sum of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of **data**, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

**keyword**

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

- **ALL** - Performs the computation on all cells in **data** (default)
- **COL** - Performs the computation separately for each column of **data**
- **ROW** - Performs the computation separately for each row of **data**
For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

Note: Many macro functions take the keyword parameters \{ALL \mid COL \mid ROW\}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the COL keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

**Description**

**SUM** calculates the sum of all the cells in the specified data range. It returns a single column.

Note: **SUM** is the same as the **TOTAL** macro function.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM(3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM((COLUMN(3, 5, 1))</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value nine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM(V1:V3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM(V1[1:5]:V4)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the cells in rows 10-20 of columns V1 through V4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = SUM(V1:V3, COL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the sum of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the sum of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the sum of the contents of column V3.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{SUM}(V1[1:5]:V3, \text{COL}) \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V1, the value in column VX is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V2, and the value in column VY is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V3.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{SUM}(V1:V3, \text{ROW}) \]

Creates a new columns named TEMP, where each cell entry is the sum of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3.

\[ \text{TEMP} = \text{SUM}(V1[1:5]:V3, \text{ROW}) \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the sum of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG or MEAN</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAN macro

The TAN macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

#### Syntax

\[ \text{TAN(data [, units_keyword])} \]

#### Parameters

- data
The numerical values to compute the tangent of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword

This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

RADIAN - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

DEGREE - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by \(\pi\) and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

**Description**

**TAN** calculates the tangent of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column each containing the tangent of numbers in the corresponding input column.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = TAN(PI/4) or TEMP = TAN(PI/4, 0) or TEMP = TAN(PI/4, RADIAN)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.

```
TEMP = TAN(V1)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the tangent (in radians) of the contents of column V1.

```
TEMP = TAN(V1:V3, 1) or TEMP = TAN(V1:V3, DEGREE)
```

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the tangents of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the tangents of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the tangents of the contents of column V3. All values are in degrees.
TEMP = TAN(V1[1:5]:V2)

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the tangents of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the tangents of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATAN</td>
<td>Computes the arctangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>Computes the cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>Computes the cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN</td>
<td>Computes the sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TANH macro

The TANH macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

TANH(data [, units_keyword])

Parameters

data

The numerical values to compute the hyperbolic tangent of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

units_keyword
This optional keyword determines whether the input values and results are interpreted as degrees or radians. Select one of the following:

**RADIAN** - Performs the calculations in radians (default)

**DEGREE** - Performs the calculations in degrees

If this parameter is not specified, the default is radians. (To convert from radians to degrees, divide by $\pi$ and multiply by 180.)

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see Format Specifications (on page 13).

**Description**

$\text{TANH}$ calculates the hyperbolic tangent of the values in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the hyperbolic tangent of numbers in the corresponding input column. The hyperbolic tangent of a number is calculated as follows:

$$\tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)}$$

**Note:** If the value $x$ is too large, an overflow error is returned. This occurs if $\tanh(x)$ exceeds the maximum 32-bit floating-point value. If $\cosh(x)$ is zero, $\text{TANH}$ returns the maximum 32-bit floating point value.

**Examples**

```
TEMP = TANH(PI)  OR  TEMP = TANH(PI, 0)  OR  TEMP = TANH(PI, RADIAN)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value one.

```
TEMP = TANH(V1)
```

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the hyperbolic tangent (in radians) of the contents of column V1.

```
TEMP = TANH(V1:V3, 1)  OR  TEMP = TANH(V1:V3, DEGREE)
```

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the hyperbolic tangents of the contents of column V1, the values of the VX column are the
Hyperbolic tangents of the contents of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the hyperbolic tangents of the contents of column V3. All values are in degrees.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{TANH}(V1[1:5]:V2)
\]

Creates two new columns named \text{TEMP} and \text{VX}, each with values in rows 1-5 (the other cells are empty). The values in column \text{TEMP} are the hyperbolic tangents of the corresponding rows of column V1, and the values in column \text{VX} are the hyperbolic tangents of the corresponding rows of column V2. All values are in radians.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\text{ATAN}</td>
<td>Computes the arctangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\text{COSH}</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic cosine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\text{COT}</td>
<td>Computes the cotangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\text{SINH}</td>
<td>Computes the hyperbolic sine of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\text{TAN}</td>
<td>Computes the tangent of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL macro**

The **TOTAL** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{TOTAL(data [, keyword])}
\]

**Parameters**

\text{data}

The numerical values to compute the sum of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of \text{data}, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

**ALL** - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)

**COL** - Performs the computation separately for each column of data

**ROW** - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see [Format Specifications (on page 13)](#).

**Note:** Many macro functions take the keyword parameters \{**ALL** | **COL** | **ROW**\}. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the **COL** keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

**Description**

**TOTAL** calculates the sum of all the cells in the specified data range.

**Note:** **TOTAL** is the same as the **SUM** macro function.

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = TOTAL(3)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = TOTAL((COLUMN(3, 5, 1))</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value nine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = TOTAL(V1)</td>
<td>Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the contents of column V1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP = TOTAL(V1:V3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3.

\[ TEMP = TOTAL(V1[1:5]:V4) \]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the sum of the cells in rows 10-20 of columns V1 through V4.

\[ TEMP = TOTAL(V1:V3, COL) \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the sum of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the sum of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the sum of the contents of column V3.

\[ TEMP = TOTAL(V1[1:5]:V3, COL) \]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V1, the value in column VX is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V2, and the value in column VY is the sum of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V3.

\[ TEMP = TOTAL(V1:V3, ROW) \]

Creates a new columns named TEMP where each cell entry is the sum of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3.

\[ TEMP = TOTAL(V1[1:5]:V3, ROW) \]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the sum of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

### Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVG or MEAN</td>
<td>Computes the arithmetic mean or average of a range of cells</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRUNCATE macro

The TRUNCATE macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

\text{TRUNCATE}(\text{data})

Parameters

\text{data}

The numerical values to truncate. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of \text{data}, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

\text{TRUNCATE} calculates the whole part of each value in the specified data range. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the whole number (non-fractional) part of the numbers in the corresponding input column.

\textbf{Note:} The \text{FRACTION} macro function and the \text{TRUNCATE} macro function are complementary in that they sum to the original values.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
TEMP = TRUNCATE(4.3)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value 4.

TEMP = TRUNCATE(2.9)
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value -2.

TEMP = TRUNCATE(V1)
Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the fractional part of the contents of column V1.

TEMP = TRUNCATE(V1:V3)
\end{verbatim}
Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The values in the TEMP column are the truncated parts of column V1, the values of the VX column are the truncated parts of column V2, and the values of the VY column are the truncated parts of column V3.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{TRUNCATE(V1[10:20])}
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the truncated parts of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{TRUNCATE(V1[50:99]:V2)}
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX, each with values in rows 1-50 (the other cells are empty). The values in column TEMP are the truncated parts of the rows of column V1, and the values in column VX are the truncated parts of the values in column V2.

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEILING</td>
<td>Computes the ceiling of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR</td>
<td>Computes the floor of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION</td>
<td>Returns the fractional part of each value in the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPPER macro**

The **UPPER** macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{UPPER(data)}
\]

**Parameters**

`data`

The string value to be converted to uppercase.
Description

**UPPER** converts each string value in the specified data range to uppercase. It returns one new column for each input column, each containing the uppercase string in the corresponding input column.

Examples

```
Temp = UPPER "gold"

Creates a new column named Temp containing "GOLD".

TEMP = UPPER( "jan 15, 1997")

Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string "JAN 15, 1997".

TEMP = UPPER( "Pressure")

Creates a new column named TEMP, which contains the ASCII text string "PRESSURE".

TEMP = UPPER(V1)

Creates a new column named TEMP containing uppercase characters of each string in column V1.
```

VARIANCE macro

The **VARIANCE** macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

**Syntax**

```
VARIANCE(data [, keyword])
```

**Parameters**

- **data**

  The numerical values to compute the variance of. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of **data**, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.
keyword

This optional keyword determines how the computation is performed over the input data range. Select one of the following:

**ALL** - Performs the computation on all cells in data (default)

**COL** - Performs the computation separately for each column of data

**ROW** - Performs the computation separately for each row of data

For more details on using keywords in Unica Campaign, see *Format Specifications (on page 13)*.

⚠️ **Note:** Many macro functions take the keyword parameters `{ALL | COL | ROW}`. These keywords do not apply in Unica Campaign because the input data is always a single column or field. The macro will always behave as if the **COL** keyword were specified. Therefore, you do not need to specify these keywords when using Unica Campaign.

**Description**

**VARIANCE** calculates the variance of all the values in the specified data range. Variance is the standard deviation squared. The variance is calculated as follows:

\[
\frac{1}{n - 1} \sum_{j=1}^{n} (x_j - \text{mean})^2
\]

where the x's are the samples, n is the number of samples, and mean is the average of the distribution.

⚠️ **Note:** If the number of samples \( n = 1 \), \textit{VARIANCE} returns an error.

**Examples**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{TEMP} & = \text{VARIANCE(V1)} \\
\text{TEMP} & = \text{VARIANCE(V1:V3)}
\end{align*}
\]
| Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the variance of the contents of columns V1, V2, and V3. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE(V1[10:20]) |
| Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the variance of the cells in rows 10-20 of column V1. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE(V1[1:5]:V4) |
| Creates a new column named TEMP containing a single value which is the variance of the cells in rows 1-5 of columns V1 through V4. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE(V1:V3, COL) |
| Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The single value in the TEMP column is the variance of the contents of column V1, the single value in the VX column is the variance of the contents of column V2, and the single value in the VY column is the variance of the contents of column V3. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE_(V1[1:5]:V3, COL) or TEMP = VARIANCE(V1[1:5]:V3[1:5], COL) |
| Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY, each containing a single value. The value in column TEMP is the variance of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V1, the value in column VX is the variance of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V2, and the value in column VY is the variance of the cells in rows 1-5 of column V3. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE(V1:V3, ROW) |
| Creates a new column named TEMP where each cell entry is the variance of the corresponding row across columns V1, V2, and V3. |
| TEMP = VARIANCE(V1[1:5]:V3,ROW) or TEMP = VARIANCE(V1[1:5]:V3[1:5], ROW) |
| Creates a new column named TEMP, where the cells in rows 1-5 contain the variance of the corresponding row across columns V1 through V3. The other cells in TEMP are empty. |
WEEKDAY macro

The WEEKDAY macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

WEEKDAY(data [, conversion_keyword])

Parameters

data

The ASCII text dates to convert to numerical values representing days of the week (1-7). This can be ASCII text in quotes, a column of text, a cell range containing text, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

conversion_keyword

This optional keyword specifies how to interpret text formats for dates and times. Select one of the following:

1 - mm/dd/yy (default)
2 - dd-mmm-yy
3 - mm/dd/yy hh:mm

If this parameter is not specified, the default is 1.

Description

WEEKDAY converts text values in the specified data range into numerical values representing days of the week using the specified format for converting dates and times. The number 0 for Sunday, a 1 for Monday, and so on up to 6 for Saturday. If a text string cannot be parsed using the specified conversion_keyword, WEEKDAY will return an error.

Examples

```
TEMP = WEEKDAY("1/1/95")
```
Creates a new column named TEMP containing the number 0 (January 1, 1995 is a Sunday).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{WEEKDAY}(V1, 2)
\]

Creates a new column named TEMP containing numbers for the days of the week for the text strings in column V1. All text strings in column V1 are expected to be of the form \text{dd-mmm-yy} (otherwise ???'s are returned).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{WEEKDAY}(V1:V3, 3)
\]

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains numbers representing the days of the week of text strings in column V1. The column VX contains numbers representing the days of the week of text strings in column V2. The column VY contains numbers representing the days of the week of text strings in column V3. All text strings in columns V1-V3 are expected to be of the form \text{mm/dd/yy hh:mm} (otherwise ???'s are returned).

\[
\text{TEMP} = \text{WEEKDAY}(V1[10:20]:V2, 10)
\]

Creates two new columns named TEMP and VX. The column TEMP contains the numbers representing the days of the week of text strings in rows 10-20 of column V1. The column VX contains the numbers representing the days of the week of text strings in rows 10-20 column V2. All text strings are expected to be of the form \text{mm/dd/yy} (otherwise ???'s are returned).

**Related functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Converts ASCII text strings for times and dates to numerical values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WEEKDAYOF macro**

The WEEKDAYOF macro is available only in Unica Campaign.
Syntax

WEEKDAYOF(date_string [, input_format])

Parameters

date_string

A text representing a valid date.

input_format

One of the keywords in the table below, specifying the date format of date_string.

Description

WEEKDAYOF returns the day of the week as a number between 0-6 (Sunday 0, Monday 1, and so on) for the date specified by the date_string. If input_format is not provided, the default keyword DELIM_M_D_Y will be used.

Examples

WEEKDAYOF("08312000", MMDDYYYY) returns the number 4, since Thursday is the 4th day of the week.

Note: See DATE (on page 72) for additional information on valid date formats.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYOF</td>
<td>Returns the day of the month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTHOF</td>
<td>Returns the month of the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAROF</td>
<td>Returns the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XOR macro

The XOR macro is available in Unica Campaign and Unica Interact.
Syntax

data1 XOR data2

Parameters

data1

The non-negative integers to bitwise XOR with the values in data2. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

data2

The non-negative integer(s) to bitwise XOR with the values in data1. This can be a constant value, a column, a cell range, or an expression evaluating to any of the above. The number of columns in data2 must equal the number of columns in data1, unless data2 is a constant. For the format definition of data, see the "Macro Function Parameters" section in the chapter in this guide for your product.

Description

XOR performs a bitwise XOR between the two specified data ranges. It returns a new column for each input column, each containing the corresponding column in data1 bitwise XOR-ed to the corresponding column of data2 (that is, the first column of data1 is bitwise XOR-ed to the first column of data, the second column with the second column, and so on).

If data2 is a constant, each value in data1 is bitwise XOR-ed by that value. If data2 contains one or more columns, the calculations are performed on a row-by-row basis between one column from data2 and one column from data2. The first row of data1 is bitwise XOR-ed to the first row value of data2, the second row with the second row, and so on. This row-by-row calculation produces a result for each row up to the last value of the shortest column.

Note:  Precision for this macro function is limited to integer values less than $2^{31}$. No negative values are allowed.
Examples

TEMP = 3 XOR 7

Creates a new column named TEMP containing the value four (bitwise XOR of 011 and 111 equals 100).

TEMP = V1 XOR 8

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the contents of column V1, bitwise XOR-ed with the binary value 1000.

TEMP = V1 XOR V1

Creates a new column named TEMP containing all zeros (every value XOR-ed with itself produces zero).

TEMP = V1 XOR V2

Creates a new column named TEMP, where each value is the row value of column V1 bitwise XOR-ed with the corresponding row value of column V2.

TEMP = V1:V3 XOR V4:V6

Creates three new columns named TEMP, VX, and VY. The column TEMP contains the values in V1 bitwise XOR-ed with the corresponding row values of column V4. The column VX contains the bitwise XOR-ed values from columns V2 and V5. The column VY contains the bitwise XOR-ed values from columns V3 and V6.


Creates a new column named TEMP, where the first 11 cells contain the bitwise XOR-ed result of the values in rows 10-20 of column V1 by the values in rows 1-11 of column V2. The other cells in TEMP are empty.

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT_AND</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise AND between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT_NOT</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise NOT of the contents of the specified data range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIT OR</td>
<td>Computes the bitwise OR between two specified data ranges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAROF macro

The YEAROF macro is available only in Unica Campaign.

Syntax

YEAROF(date_string [, input_format])

Parameters

date_string

A text representing a valid date.

input_format

One of the keywords in the table below, specifying the date format of date_string.

Description

YEAROF returns the year as a number for the date specified by the date_string. If input_format is not provided, the default keyword DELIM_M_D_Y will be used.

Examples

YEAROF("31082000", DDMYYY) returns the number 2000.

For additional information on valid date formats, see DATE (on page 72).

Related functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYOF</td>
<td>Returns the day of the month as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTHOF</td>
<td>Returns the month of the year as a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAYOF</td>
<td>Returns the day of the week as a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>